

Public Document Pack

Cherwell District Council

Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 3 December 2018 at 6.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council
Councillor G A Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council and Lead Member for Leisure and Sport

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning
Councillor Ian Corkin, Lead Member for Customers and Transformation
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management and Governance
Councillor Andrew McHugh, Lead Member for Health and Wellbeing
Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance
Councillor D M Pickford, Lead Member for Clean and Green
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Economy, Regeneration and Property

Also Present: Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group
Councillor Andrew Beere

Officers: Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive
Adele Taylor, Interim Executive Director: Finance and Governance
Jane Carr, Executive Director: Wellbeing
Claire Taylor, Director: Customers and Service Development
Paul Feehily, Interim Director
Nick Graham, Director of Law and Governance / Monitoring Officer
Gillian Douglas, Assistant Director: Housing
Hedd Vaughan Evans, Assistant Director Performance and Transformation
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

62 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

63 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

64 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 5 November 2018 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

65 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

66 **Draft Housing Strategy 2018 - 2023 : 'Cherwell - A Place to Prosper'**

The Assistant Director Housing submitted a report to consider and approve the draft Housing Strategy 2018-2023 and Action Plan 2019-20 for public consultation for 7 weeks from December 2018 to January 2019.

In considering the report and in response to comments from the Leader of the Labour Group regarding the consultation process, the Chairman and Lead Member for Housing confirmed that a pragmatic approach to consultation on the Strategy would be taken.

Executive thanked and commended officers for their hard work on the Draft Housing Strategy.

Resolved

- (1) That the draft Housing Strategy 2018 – 2023: 'Cherwell – A Place to Prosper' be approved as an accurate reflection of Cherwell District Council's priorities and ambitions for meeting the housing needs of our communities.
- (2) That the draft Housing Strategy Action Plan which sets out key actions for delivery in 2019/20 be approved.
- (3) That the proposals for the public consultation phase before adoption of the final Strategy in March 2019 be approved.

Reasons

The Housing Strategy is an important document in setting out the council's ambitions and priorities against Housing which is a key Business Plan priority (relates directly to priorities: Deliver Affordable Housing, Prevent Homelessness and Deliver Innovative and Effective Housing Schemes but also to wider priorities such as Promote Health and Wellbeing, Enhance Community Resilience and Support and Safeguard Vulnerable People).

It is important that the Strategy is consulted on publicly for a reasonable time period before the final Strategy is brought to Executive for adoption in March 2019.

The Strategy is supported by a preliminary equalities impact assessment. A fuller assessment which takes account of consultation responses will support the final Strategy.

Alternative options

Not to agree to update and consult on the draft Housing Strategy. This is rejected as the Housing Strategy is an important document in setting out the council's ambitions and priorities against Housing which is a key Business Plan priority.

67

Local Development Scheme

The Interim Executive Director - Place and Growth submitted a report to seek approval of an updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) for the production of the Council's planning policy documents.

Resolved

- (1) That the updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.

Reasons

An updated Local Development Scheme (LDS) has been prepared. It provides a programme for the preparation of the Council's key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions and, where applicable, the public examination of those documents. The Council has a statutory responsibility to prepare and maintain an LDS. The LDS will be used by officers, the public, partners, developers and other stakeholders to monitor the production of documents to plan for associated consultations. Approval of the LDS is needed to assist project management and ensure that the Council meets its statutory responsibilities for plan-making.

Alternative options

Option One: Not to approve the LDS: The Council has a statutory responsibility to maintain an LDS. Not to approve the LDS could undermine the confidence of the public and stakeholders about the Council's plan-making programme. The LDS would need to be re-presented to the Executive at a future meeting or to the Lead Member for Planning.

Option Two: To reconsider the content of the LDS - The LDS has been prepared having regard to the Council's statutory responsibilities and current resources. It is considered by officers to be appropriate for the present and foreseeable circumstances.

68

Annual Monitoring Report 2018

The Interim Executive Director: Place and Growth submitted a report to seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2018 and to present the

District's current housing land supply position. The report also sought approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

Executive thanked and commended officers for their hard work in producing the Annual Monitoring Report 2018.

Resolved

- (1) That the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (2) That the district's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 (Theme 2) of the AMR be noted and it be further noted that these positions will be reported to Development Management officers and Planning Committee as required.
- (3) That the 2018 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (4) That the 2018 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) (annex to the Minutes as set out in the Minute Book) be approved.
- (5) That the Assistant Director for Planning Policy and Development be authorised to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

Reasons

The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that the district continues to demonstrate a five year housing land supply. Five year supply calculations for sites for travelling communities are also presented. The AMR is accompanied by an updated 2018 Infrastructure Delivery Plan and a 2018 Brownfield Land Register which must be reviewed annually.

Alternative options

Option One: Amendment of the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan and Brownfield Land Register in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning - Officers consider the documents to be a robust, supported by data and research. Delay could lead to uncertainty within the development industry and risks for decision making.

Option Two: Not to approve the documents - Production of an authorities monitoring report is a statutory requirement and necessary to monitor implementation of the Local Plan. Updating the Brownfield Land Register is also a statutory requirement. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan is required to monitor and support delivery of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.

69 **Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report - October 2018**

The Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation and Assistant Director: Finance and Procurement submitted a report which summarised the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

Resolved

- (1) That the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report be noted.

Reasons

The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.

This report provides an update on progress made so far in 2018-19 to deliver the Council's priorities through reporting on Performance, the Leadership Risk Register and providing an update on the financial position.

Alternative options

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2018-19 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

70 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

71 **Exclusion of the Press and Public**

Resolved

That under Section 100A of the Local Government Act 1972, the public and press be excluded from the meeting for the following item of business on the ground that, if the public and press were present, it would be likely that exempt information falling under the provisions of Schedule 12A, Part 1, Paragraph 3 would be disclosed to them, and that in all the circumstances of the case, the public interest in maintaining the exemption outweighs the public interest in disclosing the information.

72 **Notification of Urgent Action - Maintenance Options at Spiceball**

The Executive Director: Wellbeing submitted and exempt report to notify Executive of the urgent decision taken by the Executive Director: Wellbeing, in

consultation with the Leader and Deputy Leader of the Council with regards maintenance options at Spiceball Leisure Centre and to outline the rationale for the variation to the decision taken by the Executive on 1 October 2018.

Resolved

- (1) That the urgent decision taken by the Executive Director: Wellbeing in consultation with the Leader and Deputy Leader (who has responsibility for sport and leisure) to accept Option 2 as outlined in the exempt Executive Report of 1 October 2018 and thereby agreeing to the timescales for maintenance work at Spiceball Leisure Centre be noted.

Reasons

This report is submitted as required by the Constitution to inform Members of an urgent decision taken by the Executive Director: Wellbeing.

Alternative options

This report is notifying Executive of an urgent decision already taken.

The meeting ended at 7.15 pm

Chairman:

Date:

LDS December 2018

**CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL
LOCAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME
December 2018**

(draft for approval by Executive)

DRAFT

CONTENTS

Section	Page
1. Introduction	4
2. Key changes since the last LDS	4
3. Existing Development Plan	4
4. Existing Supplementary Planning Documents	5
5. Non-Statutory Local Plan	5
6. Statement of Community Involvement	5
7. Annual (or Authorities) Monitoring Reports (AMRs)	6
8. Future Neighbourhood Development Plans	6
9. Planning Policy Documents to be prepared by the Council	6
Appendix 1: LDS Timetable	

DRAFT

1. Introduction

The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. It outlines the programme and resources for completion and adoption of each relevant planning document. It is a requirement of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended by s.111 of the Localism Act (2011)) that the Council prepares and maintains an LDS.

The LDS must specify:

- the local development documents which are to be development plan documents;
- the subject matter and geographical area to which each development plan document is to relate;
- which development plan documents (if any) are to be prepared jointly with one or more other local planning authorities;
- any matter or area in respect of which the authority have agreed (or propose to agree) to the constitution of a joint committee;
- the timetable for the preparation and revision of the development plan documents; and
- such other matters as are prescribed.

Development Plan Documents must be prepared in accordance with the LDS.

This LDS was approved by the Council's Executive on **(INSERT DATE WHEN APPROVED)** 2018 and revises that previously approved on 6 November 2017. It updates the programme for the production of the Council's key planning policy documents.

2. Key changes since the last LDS

Key changes since approval of the last LDS in November 2017 include:

- the submission of the Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 for examination on 5 March 2018
- on 15 March 2018 a Housing and Growth Deal was agreed between Government and the six Oxfordshire Councils which included a commitment to producing an Oxfordshire wide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP)
- the introduction of a new statutory requirement to review local plans and statements of community involvement every five years (from the date of their adoption)
- the adoption of additional supplementary planning documents (SPDs) for Developer Contributions and a Cherwell Design Guide for residential development
- publication of a new National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF 2) in July 2018 with revised Planning Practice Guidance (PPG)

These changes have informed preparation of this LDS. A further update of the LDS may be needed in 2019.

3. Existing Development Plan

As at November 2018, the existing statutory Development Plan comprises:

- the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) adopted in July 2015 (incorporating the re-adopted Policy Bicester 13)

- the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 that have not been replaced (see Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan)
- the Hook Norton Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 19 October 2015
- the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 19 December 2016
- the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan formally 'made' on 16 July 2018.
- the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan (Part 1 – Core Strategy) (adopted by the County Council on 12 September 2017)
- the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996 (adopted by the County Council) that have not been replaced

The **Cherwell Local Plan 1996** was adopted in November 1996 and policies were saved from 27 September 2007.

The **Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** was completed and adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015. It incorporates Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted on 19 December 2016. The Plan presently comprises the main strategy document containing strategic development sites and policies.

The **adopted Policies Map** – a map of Cherwell which illustrates geographically the application of the policies in the adopted Development Plan (other than Minerals and Waste policies prepared by the County Council). An Interactive Adopted Policies Map is available on-line at www.cherwell.gov.uk.

4. Existing Supplementary Planning Documents

Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) provide further detail to Local Plan policies. They are statutory documents but do not form part of the Development Plan. The following SPDs have been completed to add further detail to the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031:

- North West Bicester SPD – adopted on 22 February 2016
- Banbury Masterplan SPD – adopted on 19 December 2016
- Kidlington Masterplan SPD – adopted on 19 December 2016
- Developer Contributions SPD – adopted on 26 February 2018
- Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD adopted on 16 July 2018

5. Non-Statutory Local Plan

The Council also has a Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011. Originally produced as a replacement for the adopted Local Plan 1996, the Plan was subject to first and second draft deposit stages and pre-inquiry changes were incorporated. However, the decision was taken by the Council to discontinue work on the plan on the 13 December 2004 and withdraw it from the statutory local plan process before the Public Inquiry. To avoid a policy void the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011 was approved by the Council as interim planning policy for development control purposes on the 13 December 2004. Over time, its policies are being superseded by new planning documents.

6. Statement of Community Involvement

The Council's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was consulted upon from 29 January to 11 March 2016 and adopted by the Council on 18 July 2016.

7. Annual (or Authorities) Monitoring Reports (AMRs)

These are produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and the implementation of policies. They are published on-line and supported by the publication of additional monitoring information as required.

8. Future Neighbourhood Development Plans

Neighbourhood Plans can be produced by Town or Parish Councils or other relevant bodies to set out policies (however expressed) in relation to the development and use of land in the whole or any part of a particular, specified neighbourhood area. They are not prepared by the District Council but are submitted to it ahead of independent examination and a referendum. They are not legally defined as Development Plan Documents but do become part of the statutory Development Plan once they have successfully passed a referendum.

In addition to the 'made' Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Neighbourhood Plans (see section 3), the following Parishes presently either have designated Neighbourhood Areas, have made applications for an area to be designated, or are actively preparing plans:

- Deddington
- Mid-Cherwell (11 Parishes)
- Weston-on-the-Green
- Bodicote
- Stratton Audley
- Merton.

9. Planning Policy Documents to be prepared by the Council

Planning policy documents that the Council is or will be working on are as follows:

1. **Partial Review of Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – submitted to Government for examination on 5 March 2018. Consultation took place on an Issues Paper from 29 January 2016 – 11 March 2016, on an Options Paper from 14 November 2016 – 9 January 2017 and on a Proposed Submission Document from 17 July 2017 to 10 October 2017. A preliminary hearing took place on 28 September 2018. The Partial Review will contain a supplemental planning strategy and strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford city. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan.
2. **Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP)** – a new countywide strategic plan prepared jointly by the six Oxfordshire Councils through the Oxfordshire Growth Board. The JSSP will be prepared under Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 which enables two or more local planning authorities to agree to prepare a joint Local Plan. A Local Development Scheme, Scoping Document and draft Statement of Community Involvement for the JSSP are being considered by each individual Council (including Cherwell District Council's Executive on 1 October 2018). Work on the Plan has commenced. Upon adoption by the Council it will become part of the statutory Development Plan.
3. **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date, to assist implementation of the JSSP and to replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.

4. **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** – Banbury Canalside SPD - under preparation. This will provide additional detail to assist the implementation of Policy Banbury 1 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.

Note: the Bicester Masterplan is now to be prepared as a series of action plans.

5. **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule** – work on a potential Levy commenced in February 2015. It comprises a schedule of charges for contributions to off-site infrastructure, payable by developers. Consultation on a preliminary charging schedule was undertaken from 12 February to 25 March 2016. A draft charging schedule was consulted upon from 14 November 2016 to 9 January 2017. An independent national review ‘*A New Approach to Developer Contributions*’ was published in October 2016. On 7 February 2017, the Government published the housing white paper *Fixing our Broken Housing Market* in which it was announced, “*The Government will examine the options for reforming the system of developer contributions including ensuring direct benefit for communities, and will respond to the independent review and make an announcement at Autumn Budget 2017*” (para. 2.29). Work on a potential CIL was put on hold in anticipation of further guidance but is now proposed to re-start.

The programme for preparing these documents is set out in the schedules below. The Council is expected to produce documents in accordance with the schedules. If significant changes in circumstances occur, the LDS will be reviewed.

Schedule 9.1	Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1): Oxford’s Unmet Housing Needs	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic Policies	
Subject Matter	Partial review of Part 1 of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to help meet the identified unmet housing needs from elsewhere in the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area and arising infrastructure requirements. Builds upon countywide joint working and follows the ‘Post SHMA Strategic Work Programme’ agreed by the [Shadow] Oxfordshire Growth Board on 20 November 2014. On 26 September 2016, the Oxfordshire Growth Board approved an apportionment of Oxford’s unmet housing need (approximately 15,000 homes) to the Oxfordshire District Councils. Cherwell has been asked to accommodate an additional 4,400 homes (2011-2031).	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	Agreed Countywide Post-SHMA work programme	20 November 2014
	Formal Commencement (adoption of Local Plan Part 1)	20 July 2015
	District Wide Issues Consultation (Regulation 18)	29 January 2016 – 11 March 2016
	Countywide working on identifying the unmet need and apportionment	Completed 26 September 2016
	District Wide Options Consultation	14 November 2016 – 9 January

	(Regulation 18)	2017
	Preparation of Proposed Submission DPD	January 2017 to July 2017
	Consultation on Proposed Submission DPD	17 July – 10 October 2017
	Submission (Regulation 22)	5 March 2018
	Examination (Regulation 24) (TBC)	March 2018 onwards
	Examination Hearings (Regulation 24) (TBC)	28 September 2018 onwards
	Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 25) (TBC)	April 2019 (estimate)
	Adoption (Regulation 26) (TBC)	May 2019 (estimate)
	Notes: Hearing dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate.	
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required; Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

Schedule 9.2	Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan <i>(note: programme replicated from the JSSP Draft LDS August 2018)</i>	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic Policies	
Subject Matter	The JSSP will identify the overall quantum of housing and economic growth within Oxfordshire to be planned for to 2050 and their distribution across the county, strategic priorities, and strategic infrastructure necessary to deliver the spatial strategy.	
Geographical Area	Oxfordshire	
Status	Joint Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	Formal commencement	31 January 2018
	Early Stakeholder Engagement	October 2018 TBC
	Consultation on Preferred Strategy Options (Regulation 18)	February / March 2019
	Consultation on Proposed Submission Draft Plan (Regulation 19)	October / November 2019
	Submission (Regulation 22)	March 2020
	Examination (Regulation 24)	Expected September 2020 TBC
	Receipt and Publication of Inspector's Report	December 2020
	Adoption (Regulation 26)	March 2021 (subject to examination)
	Notes: Examination dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate and views of Inspector.	
Management Arrangements	Overseen by the Oxfordshire Growth Board -a joint committee of the six local authorities, together with key strategic partners - including Oxfordshire's two universities and OxLEP - set up to facilitate and enable joint working on economic development, strategic planning and growth, including housing. CDC Input: Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Oxfordshire Growth Board: A JSSP Sub Group and a specific JSSP Project Team will be established and support the process. CDC: input from Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team & other Council services. Consultancy support as required.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	JSSP monitoring report	

Schedule 9.3	Cherwell Local Plan Review	
Strategic or Local Policies	Strategic and Local Policies	
Subject Matter	Planning policies to support implementation of the Oxfordshire Joint Statutory Spatial Plan, to review the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and to assist the development management process. Identification and delivery of strategic and non-strategic development sites for housing, employment, open space and recreation, travelling communities and other land uses.	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Development Plan Document (DPD)	
Timetable	Commencement	April 2019
	District Wide Issues and Preliminary Options Consultation (Regulation 18)	July - August 2019
	District Wide Consultation on Draft Proposals and Options (Regulation 18)	January – February 2020
	Preparation of Proposed Submission Plan	March - June 2020
	Consultation on Proposed Submission Plan	July – September 2020
	Submission (Regulation 22)	March 2021
	Examination (Regulation 24) (TBC)	March 2021 – October 2021
	Examination Hearings (Regulation 24) (TBC)	June / July 2021
	Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 25) (TBC)	October 2021
	Adoption (Regulation 26)	November 2021
		Notes: Hearing dates and subsequent programme subject to confirmation from the Planning Inspectorate
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required. Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

Schedule 9.4	Banbury Canalside Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)	
Subject Matter	Expands upon and provides further detail to Local Plan policies for the development area of Canalside, Banbury.	
Geographical Area	Canalside and Banbury town centre	
Status	SPD & Local Development Document (LDD)	
	Re-commencement & Preparation of 2nd Draft SPD (Following Local Plan adoption in July 2015)	July 2015 onwards
	Initial Consultation (Regulation 12)	January 2018
	Preparation of Draft SPD	February 2018 – February 2019
	Consultation (Regulation 12/13)	March – April 2019
	Preparation of Final SPD	May-June 2019
	Adoption (Regulation 14)	July 2019
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees. Urban design consultants.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	

Schedule 9.5	Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule	
Subject Matter	The purpose of CIL is to raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell. This could include open space, leisure centres, cultural and sports facilities, transport schemes, schools among other requirements. The charging schedule providing the basis of the Levy and must be informed by an assessment of an infrastructure funding gap and the viability of different levels of Levy. There will be consultation and a public Examination.	
Geographical Area	Cherwell District	
Status	Levy	
Timetable	Preparation and Viability Testing	February 2015 – December 2015
	Drafting of Preliminary Charging Schedule	January 2016
	Consultation on Preliminary Charging Schedule (Regulation 15)	February 2016 – March 2016
	Review of Charging Schedule	March 2016 – May 2016
	Consultation on Draft Charging Schedule (Regulation 16)	November 2016 – January 2017
	Re-commencement	February 2019
	Further consultation on Draft Charging Schedule (Regulation 16)	September – October 2019
	Submission of Charging Schedule (Regulation 19)	January 2020
	Examination (TBC)	January 2020 – July 2020
	Examination Hearings (TBC)	April 2020
	Receipt and Publication of the Inspector's Report (Regulation 23)	July 2020
	Approval	September 2020
		Notes: Examination and Hearing dates yet to be confirmed.
Management Arrangements	Overseen by Assistant Director - Planning Policy and Development. Regular reports to CDC Executive.	
Resources Required	Planning Policy team; input from other Council services, neighbouring authorities and consultees; consultancy support as required. Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate.	
Monitoring and review mechanisms	Annual Monitoring Report	



Annual Monitoring Report 2018

(01/04/2017 – 31/03/2018)

Contents

Section	Page
1.0 Introduction.....	3
2.0 Key Findings.....	5
3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....	7
4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....	12
5.0 Monitoring Results.....	14
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....	75
7.0 Future Monitoring.....	76
 Appendices	
1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies	
2 Housing Delivery Monitor	
3 Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018) (10 or more dwellings)	
4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework	
5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)	
6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – December 2018	

1.0 Introduction

What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It provides monitoring information on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2017 – 31 March 2018. A base date of 31 March 2018 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. The AMR also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the fourth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the second AMR that fully reports on these indicators.

Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
- monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
 - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
 - review actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.
- 1.6 The AMR is required to give account of:
- the timetable and milestones for the preparation of documents contained in the Local Development Scheme and progress towards meeting them;
 - progress against policies and related targets set out in the Local Plan.

Legislative Background

- 1.7 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.
- 1.8 Subject to meeting those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide on the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government.

Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.9 **Section 2** of the AMR presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.10 **Section 3** of the AMR reports on the delivery of Cherwell District's Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of actual progress compared with the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.11 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.12 **Section 5** of this AMR sets out the monitoring results in detail using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. This covers the three themes and Cherwell's places and in subsequent order.
- 1.13 **Section 6** looks at the progress with infrastructure delivery.
- 1.14 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council's Planning Policy and Growth Strategy team:

Tel: 01295 227985

Email planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the Annual Monitoring Report for the monitoring year 2017/18. The results are presented and discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

Progress in the Monitoring Year 2017/18

- The Local Development Scheme was updated, approved and published in November 2017.
- The Proposed Submission draft of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review: Oxford's unmet housing need was published for public consultation between Monday 17 July and Tuesday 10 October 2017 together with supporting evidence.
- The Local Plan Partial Review was submitted to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for formal examination on 5 March 2018.
- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in April 2017 and was consulted upon from 12 October to 24 November 2017.
- The Council's Brownfield Land Register was published in December 2017.
- The Developer Contributions Supplementary Planning Document was adopted by the Council on 26 February 2018.

Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year

- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan referendum was held on 21 June 2018, which resulted in a favourable decision. On 16 July 2018 Cherwell District Council formally 'made' the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan.
- The draft Submission Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 4 May to 19 June 2018.
- The Cherwell Residential Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.

Duty to Co-operate

- The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, the supporting working groups, regular meetings with the County Council and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

Employment

- The district has seen a low gain in employment floorspace with 951 sqm completed over 2017/18 following a high return in 2016/17 (103,000 sqm).
- At 31 March 2018 there was nearly 500,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission but not constructed.
- Employment land which includes allocations and permissions amounts to 287.14 ha. There are nearly 79 ha of remaining allocated employment land yet to receive planning permission.
- Only 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2017/18.
- Overall there was a small loss of 281.92 sqm (net) floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2017/18.

Housing

- The District presently has a 5.0 year housing land supply for the period 2018-2023 and a 5.2 year housing land supply for the period 2019-2024 (commencing 1 April 2019).
- There were 1,387 housing completions (net) during 2017/18.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2018 is 5,966 dwellings.
- 20% of housing completions (net) in 2017/18 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2017/18 were 426.
- At 31 March 2018 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 7,973 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.

Natural Environment

- There were three planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes including two for air source heat pumps, two for biomass and one for solar photovoltaics (PVs).
- There has been an increase in total area of priority habitats from 3,678 ha to 3,731 ha (increase of 53 ha).
- The number of priority species listed in the District has very slightly decreased from 136 to 133.
- 99% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, which is 1% higher than last year.

3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. Many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996 were replaced. The remaining policies will be replaced in due course. A list of replaced and retained saved policies is available in Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 3.4 On 19 October 2015, Cherwell District Council ‘made’ the Hook Norton Neighbourhood. It forms part of the statutory development plan and is used in the determination of planning applications in Hook Norton Parish.
- 3.5 On 19 December 2016, the Bloxham Neighbourhood Plan was formally ‘made’. It forms part of the statutory development plan and is used in the determination of planning applications in Bloxham Parish.
- 3.6 As a result of a referendum in favour of the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan held on 21 June 2018, the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan became part of the statutory development plan. On 16 July 2018, the Council formally ‘made’ the Neighbourhood Plan.

Local Development Scheme Progress

- 3.7 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents that will be relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in November 2017. It provided for:
- **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – a supplemental planning strategy with strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City.
 - **Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2): Development Management Policies and Sites** – containing detailed planning policies for considering planning applications and non-strategic site allocations.

- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The following SPDs were highlighted:
 - North West Bicester SPD (adopted 22 February 2016)
 - Banbury Vision and Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Kidlington Masterplan SPD (adopted 19 December 2016)
 - Developer Contributions SPD (adopted 26 February 2018)
 - Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD (adopted 16 July 2018)
 - Bicester Masterplan SPD (under preparation)
 - Banbury Canalside SPD (under preparation)
 - Bolton Road Development Area, Banbury SPD (to be prepared)
 - Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD (to be prepared)

- **Annual Monitoring Reports (AMRs)** – produced each year to monitor progress in producing Local Development Documents and implementation of policies;

- **Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)** – sets out how communities and stakeholders can expect to be engaged in the preparation of planning documents and in the consideration of planning applications. The SCI was reviewed in 2016 and formally adopted on 18 July 2016.

Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)

- 3.8 In paragraph B.95 of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.
- 3.9 The Council committed to working jointly and proactively with the Oxfordshire local authorities through the Oxfordshire Growth Board to assess all reasonable options as to how and where the unmet need might best be accommodated within the Oxfordshire Housing Market Area.
- 3.10 On 19 November 2015 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a total working figure for Oxford's unmet need of 15,000 homes. A decision of the Growth Board on 26 September 2016 apportioned Oxford's unmet housing need across the individual district councils. Cherwell has been asked to provide 4,400 homes in addition to what is allocated in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 2011-2031 (22,840 homes) to help meet Oxford's unmet need.
- 3.11 Extensive joint work and cooperation between all of the Oxfordshire Councils occurred over the course of 2015 and 2016. For about an 18 month period, this included generally fortnightly meetings as an evidence base was produced to examine the level of Oxford's unmet housing need and in the interest of determining an apportionment of that need. This included a Green Belt Study, a Transport Assessment and an assessment

of spatial options. The work was coordinated by the Oxfordshire Growth Board's 'Post-SHMA' working group reporting to an Executive Officer Group which in turn reported to the Board. Information about the Oxfordshire Growth Board is available at <https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/oxfordshire-growth-board>.

- 3.12 The Partial Review process will be the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. The adopted Local Development Scheme (LDS) in November 2017 set out the expected programme. An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 accompanied by a 'call for sites'. An Options consultation was held between November 2016 and January 2017, with the Proposed Submission document published for consultation between July and October 2017. The Partial Review was submitted to Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for formal examination on 5 March 2018.
- 3.13 The examination is on-going. A Preliminary Hearing was taken place on 28 September 2018. On 29 October 2018 the Local Plan Inspector advised that he was '...content that the Examination can proceed to Main Hearings...'. Dates for these are awaited.

Cherwell Local Plan 2011 – 2031 (Part 2)

- 3.14 The saved, non-strategic policies of adopted Local Plan 1996, including policies for development management and the allocation of smaller development sites, require review. There is also provision in the Local Plan Part 1 for additional detailed work to be undertaken within a Local Plan Part 2.
- 3.15 An Issues consultation was undertaken between January 2016 and March 2016 which was accompanied by a 'call for sites'. It was not possible to progress Local Plan Part 2 fully in accordance with the timetable set out in the LDS (November 2017) due to priority given to the Partial Review of the Local Plan Part 1.
- 3.16 The new LDS (December 2018) provides an updated programme.

Supplementary Planning Documents

- 3.17 A draft **Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD** was published for informal consultation between January 2018 and February 2018. Further consultation on the SPD was expected between April and May 2018 however this has been delayed. Consultation on the draft SPD is now expected in spring 2019.
- 3.18 Work on the **Bicester Masterplan** continues to be progressed alongside Bicester Garden Town and Healthy New Town projects.
- 3.19 Work on the **Bolton Road Development Area SPD** has been on hold as the Castle Quay 2 project for Banbury town centre has been progressed.
- 3.20 Preparation of the **Sustainable Buildings in Cherwell SPD** has been on hold.

3.21 The Developer Contributions SPD was adopted by the Council on 26 February 2018.

3.22 The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.

Duty to Co-operate

3.23 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

3.24 The Duty:

- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County Council;
- requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
- requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
- requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.

3.25 Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) have to co-operate with other LPAs and other prescribed bodies when they undertake certain activities, including the preparation of development plan documents, activities that can reasonably be considered to prepare the way for such preparation, and activities that support such preparation so far as they relate to a strategic matter. This is to maximise the effectiveness with which those activities are undertaken.

3.26 A strategic matter is defined as: *"sustainable development or use of land that has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas, including (in particular) sustainable development or use of land for or in connection with infrastructure that is strategic and has or would have a significant impact on at least two planning areas."*

3.27 LPAs must *"engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis"* in respect of the activities that are subject to the duty.

3.28 The LPAs that border Cherwell District are:

- Aylesbury Vale District Council
- Buckinghamshire County Council
- Northamptonshire County Council*
- Oxford City Council
- Oxfordshire County Council
- South Northamptonshire Council*

- South Oxfordshire District Council
- Stratford-on-Avon District Council
- Vale of White Horse District Council
- Warwickshire County Council
- West Oxfordshire District Council

** Daventry District Council, Northampton Borough Council, South Northamptonshire Council and Northamptonshire County Council have established the West Northamptonshire Joint Planning Unit to prepare joint development plan documents, including the Joint Core Strategy and other joint Supplementary Planning Documents.*

3.29 Other prescribed bodies relevant to Cherwell District are:

- The Environment Agency
- Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England (Historic England)
- Natural England
- The Civil Aviation Authority
- Homes England
- The NHS Oxfordshire*
- The Office of Rail Regulation
- The Highway Authority – Section 1 of the Highways Act 1980:
- Oxfordshire County Council (Highways)
- The Highways Agency (Highways England)
- Local Enterprise Partnerships:
 - The Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OXLEP)
 - The South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnership (SEMLEP)
- The Oxfordshire Local Nature Partnership

**The NHS has undergone extensive re-organisation. New areas of clusters have been established - Oxfordshire Primary Care Trust (PCT) clusters work with local Clinical Commissioning Groups (CCGs) to commission, or buy, a range of services such as hospital and dental services, optometry, pharmacy, mental health services, the Ambulance Service and community services such as district nurses and health visitors.*

3.30 The Council continues to engage on an on-going basis with prescribed and non-prescribed bodies to meet its statutory duties and ensure appropriate collaboration and consultation with partners and organisations such as Oxford City Council, Oxfordshire County Council, other adjacent local authorities and other specific consultees. This includes joint working through the Oxfordshire Growth Board, its working groups and the supporting Growth Board Oxfordshire Planning Policy Officers group (GROPPO), and with both the Oxfordshire and South East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships (the LEPs).

4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 Neighbourhood Development Plans provide scope for local communities to develop their own planning policies. If they conform with strategic planning policies, are supported by the Local Planning Authority and successful at referendum, they are adopted as part of the statutory Development Plan and must be considered, where material, in the determination of applications for planning permission. Alternatively, Neighbourhood Development Orders can be prepared which grant planning permission for development that complies with the Order or Community Right to Build Orders can be produced to give permission for small-scale, site-specific developments by a community group.
- 4.2 Under Schedule 4B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), Local planning authorities have a statutory duty to *“give such advice or assistance to parish councils and designated Neighbourhood Forums as in all the circumstances, they consider appropriate for the purpose of or in connection with facilitating the preparation of Neighbourhood Development Plans”*.
- 4.3 Eight Parish Councils and a multi-parish area in Cherwell have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Adderbury	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bloxham	03/06/2013	2013/14
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Hook Norton	03/06/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Mid-Cherwell (multi-parish)	07/04/2015	2015/16
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16

- 4.4 There were no neighbourhood area designations during 2017/18. To date there have been three made neighbourhood plans which are now part of the District’s Development Plan and will be used in the determination of decisions on planning applications in those Parishes. They are Hook Norton, Bloxham and Adderbury Parishes. Other Parish Councils actively progressing Neighbourhood Plans are as follows:

Deddington

- 4.5 The Deddington Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 1 October to 19 November 2017 over a seven week period.
- 4.6 The Deddington Neighbourhood Plan has been submitted to the Council in October 2018 and consultation has commenced on 8 November 2018.

Mid-Cherwell

- 4.7 The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan area which includes the parishes of Ardley with Fewcott, Kirtlington, Duns Tew, Lower Heyford, Middleton Stoney, Somerton, Steeple Aston, Middle Aston, North Aston, Fritwell and Upper Heyford was designated on 7 April 2015.
- 4.8 A consortium has been set up which consist of 11 Parish Councils together with Heyford Park Residents' Association and the owners and developer of Former RAF Upper Heyford – the Dorchester Group.
- 4.9 The Mid-Cherwell Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 7 August to 3 October 2017. A number of meetings between Cherwell District Council and the Neighbourhood Area Forum were held during 2016/17 to assist in preparing the Neighbourhood Plan.
- 4.10 The draft (Submission) Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to Cherwell District Council on 16 March 2018. Consultation on the draft (Submission) Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan was held from 4 May to 19 June 2018. The Neighbourhood Plan is now being independently examined.

Weston on the Green

- 4.11 The Weston on the Green Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 15 May to 26 June 2017.
- 4.12 The Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan was submitted to the Council in October 2018.

5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 This section sets out the monitoring results in detail using the specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1). It includes the three themes and Cherwell's places and is in subsequent order.

Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	At 31 March 2018 the total remaining allocated employment land available in Cherwell District (without completed development on it) was 78.22 ha. This figure also excludes planning permissions on this land. There is planning permission for 208.92 ha of land on Local Plan allocations. Development (completions) occupying 0.75 hectares of land has taken place on allocated sites during 2017/18.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	During 2017/18 951 sqm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2018 there was permission for 498,044 sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non-employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	During 2017/18, a total of 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment uses.

5.2 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of the next Local Plan, non-strategic

employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 and saved policies from the adopted 1996 Local Plan are also monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2017/18 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated employment land during 2017/18 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bicester	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	284	0	0	546	830	546	909	0	2285
Cherwell Total	284	0	0	546	830	546	909	0	2285

Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated employment land at 31/03/18 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	2601.5	0	0	4939	7540.5	7548.25	55323.8	500	70912.5
Bicester	21818	27525	13587.23	204.66	63134.9	40087.22	169755	83966	356943
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural Areas	0	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	1480.3
Cherwell Total	24419.5	27525	14327.38	5143.66	71415.5	47635.47	225819	84466	429336

Table 3 - Policy SLE 1 - Employment completions on non-allocated employment land during 2017/18 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1400	0	-217	90	-1527	-180	90	0	-1617
Bicester	322	0	0	0	322	-263.17	-263.17	0	-204.34
Kidlington	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6
Rural Areas	856	0	0	0	856	446	108	0	1410
Cherwell Total	-1144.6	0	-217	90	-1271.6	2.83	-65.17	0	-1333.9

Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated employment land at 31/03/18 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1290	0	0	850	-440	41.5	1620.5	3463.07	4685.07
Bicester	13120	2726	706.15	556.5	17108.7	0	-1301.85	0	15806.8
Kidlington	7912	5826	42	-126.5	13653.5	12581.5	12202	0	38437
Rural Areas	310	0	895.1	146.5	1351.6	0	8427.5	0	9779.1
Cherwell Total	20052	8552	1643.25	1426.5	31673.8	12623	20948.2	3463.07	68708

Table 5 - Employment completions during 2017/18 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-1400	0	-217	90	-1527	-180	90	0	-1617
Bicester	322	0	0	0	322	-263.17	-263.17	0	-204.34
Kidlington	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6	0	0	0	-922.6
Rural Areas	1140	0	0	546	1686	992	1017	0	3695
Cherwell Total	-860.6	0	-217	636	-441.6	548.83	843.83	0	951.06

Table 6 - Employment commitments at 31/03/2018 (sqm)

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	1311.5	0	0	5789	7100.5	7589.75	56944.3	3963.07	75597.6
Bicester	34938	30251	14293.38	761.16	80243.5	40087.22	168453	83966	372750
Kidlington	7912	5826	42	-126.5	13653.5	12581.5	12202	0	38437
Rural Areas	310	0	1635.25	146.5	2091.75	0	9167.65	0	11259.4
Cherwell Total	44471.5	36077	15970.63	6570.16	103089	60258.47	246767	87929.1	498044

Employment Completions

- 5.3 Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2017/18 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.
- 5.4 In 2016/17, Cherwell saw a considerable gain of over 103,000 sqm of employment floorspace completed compared to the previous year where there was a gain of 67,471 sqm. Most of the employment completed was in B8 and Mixed B uses in Banbury. In 2017/18 there were fewer completions and gains in floor space were located mainly in the rural areas, including for example 10 new employment units at Wroxton. At Bicester a heritage centre and employment building were completed at Bicester airfield.

Employment Commitments

- 5.5 Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total number of employment commitments have increased compared to the last monitoring year. At 31 March 2018, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 498,044 sqm. Bicester contributed to majority of the total commitments (75%) followed by Banbury with 15%, Kidlington with 8% and Rural Areas with 2%.
- 5.6 Banbury – There are commitments totalling 75,597.57 sq metres of employment floorspace, mainly for B8 uses (56, 944 sqm). Land south of Overthorpe Road/ adjacent to the M40 remains the most significant commitment at Banbury, where construction continues.
- 5.7 Bicester – There are net gains across all the different B use classes in Bicester with a significant commitment of over 372,750 sqm of employment floorspace predominantly in B8 use class (168,453.5 sqm). Planning permission has been granted for employment development at North West Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 1), land North East of Skimmingdish Lane (Local Plan site Bicester 11), where construction is underway, and at land adjacent to the Oxford Road (Local Plan site Bicester 10) for over 14,000 sq metres of B1 employment and a hotel.
- 5.8 Kidlington and Rural Areas – A range of smaller applications have been granted permission in the rural areas during the monitoring year including at Kidlington for B1 and B8 units at Langford Locks. The Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 proposes 1,075 new homes and over 120,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.

Table 7 – Remaining Local Plan Employment Allocations - 31/03/18 (ha)

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
Banbury	26.1	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 15) and at Employment Land West of M40 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 6).
Bicester	46.03	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of a number of sites allocated such as Bicester Business Park (Local Plan Policy Bicester 4), Bicester Gateway (Local Plan Policy Bicester 10) and South East Bicester (Local Plan Policy Bicester 12).
Kidlington	0.10	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Langford Locks. No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. A small scale review of the Green Belt at Kidlington for high value employment uses is provided for by the Local Plan.
Rural Areas	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
Total	78.22	

- 5.9 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District, which is 78.22 ha. This figure excludes planning permissions on Local Plan allocations. However sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is from strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.
- 5.10 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill (Bicester 2) and North West Bicester (Bicester 1) where planning permissions have been granted. The Council will be exploring the potential of non-strategic sites for employment through the next Local Plan.

Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/18 (ha)

Extant Employment permissions on allocations		Extant Employment Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Employment Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	18.49	Banbury	5.36	Banbury	23.85
Bicester	104.41	Bicester	6.78	Bicester	111.19
Kidlington	8.94	Kidlington	1.12	Kidlington	10.06
Rural Areas	77.08	Rural Areas	6.05	Rural Areas	83.13
Total	208.92	Total	19.31	Total	228.22

5.11 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions at 31/03/18. A total of 228 ha has been permitted with over 90% being at strategic allocations. When considering planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/18 (ha)

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	44.59
Bicester	150.44
Kidlington	9.04
Rural Areas	83.07
Total	287.14

5.12 The total employment land available (permissions and remaining allocated land) on Local Plan allocations was 287.14 ha, of which a fair proportion had planning permission. This figure excludes allocated land where there are completions. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

5.13 Once new sites are occupied this will generate business rates which the Council collects, with part of the amount retained to help pay for services that the Council provide. It is also collected on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council and Central Government.

Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2017/18

Location	Land Area (ha)
Banbury	0.29
Bicester	0
Kidlington	0.22
Rural Areas	0
Cherwell Total	0.51

5.14 During 2017/18, only 0.51 ha of employment land was lost to other uses which was slightly lower than the previous year (2.06 ha).

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	No retail impact assessments were received during 2017/18 as the scale of the applications received did not exceed the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2.

5.15 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	Overall there was a small net loss of 281.92 sqm during 2017/18.
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period	Between January and December 2017 there were 7,652,150 visitors to the district, day and overnight.

Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2017/18

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2017/18
D1	1399
D2	1778.33
Sui Generis	-3459.25
Total	-281.92

5.16 Between January and December 2017 there were 7,652,150 visitors to the district (an increase of over 610,000 visitors from last year): 7,257,150 of day visitors; and 395,000 of overnight trips. The total visitors spend for the year is £347,923,000 which is an increase of £24,738,000 from last year. The total tourism value is £426,522,000.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Transport Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects including completion of: - Bus service from Bankside development (Longford Park) with service commenced in November 2017.
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on	- A Section 78 application was received as this was outside of the Act

Birmingham		HS2. Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.	limits. - 3 more Section 78 applications are expected by March 2019.
------------	--	---	---

Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	<p>During 2017/18, there were 1,387 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2018 there were extant planning permissions for another 7,973 dwellings.</p> <p>From 2011-2018, completions were as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 1,917 Bicester – 1,682 Kidlington – 294 Remaining Areas – 2,073</p> <p>At 31/3/18, the stock of planning permissions was as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 2,887 homes Bicester – 3,776 homes Kidlington – 93 homes Remaining Areas – 1,217 homes</p>
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	20% of the 1,387 housing completions were on previously developed land.

Housing Completions**Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2018**

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
2011 / 12	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	46%
2012 / 13	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	50%
2013 / 14	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	35%
2014 / 15	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	44%
2015 / 16	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	38%
2016 / 17	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	27%
2017 / 18	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	20%
Totals	1408	509	1917	1417	265	1682	1129	1238	2367	3954	2012	5966	34%

Table 13 – Local Plan Housing Trajectory: Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2018

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
Local Plan Strategic Sites & Commitments	1303	1376	758	3437
Non-Strategic Sites	327	204	1044	1575
Windfalls (<10)	287	102	565	954
Totals	1917	1682	2367	5966

5.17 During 2017/18, there was a total of 1,387 (net) housing completions within the District. This has increased from the previous year and is at a similar level to the highest recorded figure of 1,425 during 2015/16. The completions by area were Banbury - 44%, Bicester - 26% and the rural areas - 30%. Some of the larger completions across the district included Longford Park, Banbury (142 dwellings); Southam Road, Banbury (100 dwellings); North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (106 dwellings); Kingsmere, Bicester (196 dwellings); and Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (103 dwellings). There was good progress made at other sites at Bicester and Banbury such as West of Bretch Hill, Banbury; East of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; and the Eco-Town development at North West Bicester. A number of sites in the rural areas are progressing well such as Land North of Station Road, Bletchington; Land at Quarry Close, Bloxham; North of Milton Road, Bloxham; Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington; and Land South of Blackwood Place and Molyneux Drive, Bodicote.

Site Delivery

5.18 Table 12 shows that housing delivery in the District has significantly improved since the adoption of the Local Plan with several strategic sites making good progress and are under construction. Examples are shown in Table 14.

Table 14 – Progress of strategic Sites

Site	No. of developers (Nov 2018)	Completions during 2017/18	Completions during 2016/17	Completions during 2015/16	Completions during 2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	142	140	218	148
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury	2	100	99	6	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury	2	106	57	0	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury	1	93	14	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	4	196	231	210	179
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester	1	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford	2	103	106	166	46

5.19 Table 14 shows some of the strategic sites, recent build-out rates and the number of developers involved. The number of developers on site can change over time and at peak build-out 3-5 developers can be seen on larger strategic sites. At one point there were 5 developers on site at Kingsmere during 2015/16 before coming down to 4 developers from 2016/17. Once completions start on site a rate of approximately 50 dwellings per year per developer is considered to be a reasonable assumption for strategic sites as demonstrated by Table 14.

5.20 Smaller sites across the rural areas also play an important part with the high level of housing delivery. Many developers have achieved at least 50 homes a year with one developer achieving over 60 homes in one year (Bloor Homes at Springfield Farm, Ambrosden during 2015/16). Examples of sites include Cotefield Farm in Bodicote, Land North of Gaveston Gardens in Deddington, Land East of Deene Close in Adderbury, and Barford Road in Bloxham.

5.21 20% of the 1,387 housing completions were on previously developed land with the majority coming from the rural areas particularly at the Former RAF Upper Heyford/Heyford Park site.

Table 15 - Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2018

		No. of dwellings
Banbury	GF	2512
	PDL	375
	Total	2887
Bicester	GF	1775
	PDL	2001
	Total	3776
Elsewhere	GF	673
	PDL	637
	Total	1310
District	GF	4960
	PDL	3013
	Total	7973

- 5.22 At 31 March 2018, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 7,973 dwellings that had not yet been built. In Banbury, most of the commitments relate to strategic, greenfield sites such as Southam Road East, West of Warwick Road and West of Bretch Hill. At Bicester there were greenfield commitments at Kingsmere (South West Bicester), North West Bicester Eco-Town and previously developed sites with permission for 1,900 homes at the Graven Hill site and Land at Bessemer Close/Launton Road. There were 420 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford (brownfield site) which have yet to be built. Other extant planning permissions in the rural areas include 85 dwellings at Ambrosden; 70 dwellings at Bletchingdon; 73 at Bloxham; 109 dwellings at Bodicote; 54 dwellings at Hook Norton; and 54 dwellings at Kidlington.

Review of Housing Land Supply

- 5.23 The revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF2) was published on 24 July 2018 which requires local planning authorities to “...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years’ worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old. The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of: a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.” (para’ 73).
- 5.24 The NPPF2 advises that “Where an allowance is to be made for windfall sites as part of anticipated supply, there should be compelling evidence that they will provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the strategic

housing land availability assessment, historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends.” (para’ 70).

- 5.25 A revised definition for deliverable sites was set out in the NPPF2 Glossary: “*...Sites that are not major development, and sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years.... Sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in the development plan or identified on a brownfield register should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.*”
- 5.26 Further guidance for assessing deliverability of sites is provided in the updated Planning Practice Guidance (PPG). It requires local planning authorities to provide clear evidence to demonstrate that housing completions will begin on particular sites within 5 years. Following the publication of NPPF2 and the updated PPG on 5 year land supply, the Council has amended its approach when preparing this AMR to reflect the changes by:
- Asking developers, agents and landowners additional questions in relation to build-out rates when seeking for updates on individual sites in the Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2). These questions included number of developers currently on site and/or expected on site, and build-out rates.
 - Amended the Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2) to clearly distinguish between the planning status of sites, the results of consultation with developers/landowners, and the Council’s conclusion on scheme progress/future deliverability and delivery;
 - Reviewing its base assumptions for delivery rates for strategic sites;
 - Ensuring, in particular, that there is sufficient evidence to provide justification for delivery assumptions for sites without full planning permission.
- 5.27 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken based on the following:
- i. A review of all land supply to identify all potential deliverable or developable sites (*note: sites included in the Council’s Housing and Economic Land and Availability Assessment 2018 are not included if they are not progressing in any way through the planning system*);
 - ii. A clear basedate for all verified planning permissions and completions – 31 March 2018
 - iii. A clear basedate for updating the progress on individual sites and reviewing deliverability and delivery assumptions – 7 November 2018.
 - iv. A formal request for information and a review of housing delivery assumptions was made to all promoters/developers for specifically identified sites. The results have been used to inform the Council’s assessment. This included:
 - a request for a review of existing delivery assumptions year by year
 - an invitation to submit new / alternative yearly projections
 - a request for information about the number of builders presently on site and the number of builders expected in future years
 - a request for observations on build-out rates.

- v. Consultation with Development Management officers and other Council services involved in the delivery of sites having regard to 'lead-in' times for securing planning permissions, reserved matter approvals and site preparation.
- vi. The deliverability / developability of each individual site has been reviewed even if it has full planning permission. As no general assumption has been relied upon about permitted sites being deliverable, it has not been necessary to apply a 'lapse' rate to allow for the possible non-implementation of some permissions.
- vii. An appropriate allowance for small site 'windfalls' (unidentified sites or less than 10 dwellings) has been provided for. This is based on the analysis within the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment 2018 (HELAA). This trend based analysis takes into account a 'lapse' rate for non-specific sites. The HELAA concluded a windfall allowance of 35 homes per year at Banbury, 10 homes per year at Bicester and 61 homes per year for elsewhere. These assumptions have been lowered for the second half of the plan period in the interest of caution.
- viii. A peak delivery assumption of 50 dwellings per annum for each builder on strategic sites based on recent evidence (see Table 14 and para. 5.19) above, unless specific circumstances suggest otherwise.
- ix. Regard to market signals having regard to developer/promoter feedback, 2018/19 site monitoring (provisional completions) for quarters 1 and 2 and contextual information provided by a market appraisal undertaken for the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment 2018 and viability work for plan-making.
- x. Regard to the outcome of planning appeals where relevant to the assessment of housing land supply.

5.28 The results of the review of housing land supply are set out in the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. The assessment of supply is based on meeting the housing requirement of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (July 2015) - 22,840 dwellings for the period 2011 to 2031. The Housing Delivery Monitor identifies the completed sites, deliverable sites, and the developable sites that are expected to meet that requirement.

- Deliverable sites are defined by the NPPF – *“To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years. Sites that are not major development, and sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (e.g. they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans). Sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in the development plan or identified on a brownfield register should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.”*
- Developable sites defined by the NPPF – *“To be considered developable, sites should be in a suitable location for housing development with a reasonable*

prospect that they will be available and could be viably developed at the point envisaged."

Five Year Housing Land Supply

5.29 Table 16 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2

Table 16 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
a	Plan Requirement (2011-2031)	22840	22840
b	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
c	Requirement to date (b*years)	7994	9136
d	Completions	5966	7204*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/17 (c-d)	2028	1932
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7738	7642
h	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g+5%)	8125	8024
i	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1625.0	1604.8
j	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	8139	8308
k	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	5.0 years	5.2 years
l	'Surplus' (j – h)	14	284

* projected completions of 1,238 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019/2024

5.30 The housing land supply is essentially an assessment of how much housing can be expected to be delivered over the next five years measured against the housing requirement for those five years. This is based on the Local Plan requirement for the five year period having regard to any past shortfall or surplus in delivery. An additional 'buffer' is added to the five year housing requirement (see para. 5.23)

5.31 Only sites considered to be 'deliverable' are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply.

5.32 Two five year periods are shown. The current assessment of supply is for the period 2018 to 2023. However, to ensure that a calculation is provided for the next five years

in full, a calculation is also shown for 2019 to 2024 which will be applied in decision making from 1 April 2019. There is no duplication or overlap in the figures as the calculations are produced at the same point in time having regard to the same assessment of supply. The only adjustment necessary to roll forward the five year period is to add the projected completions for 18/19 to overall completions for 2011-2019 and to consider the projected deliverable supply from 2019-2024 rather than 2018-2023.

- 5.33 Table 16 illustrates that the District can demonstrate a 5.0 year supply for the current period 2018-2023 and a 5.2 year supply for the next five year period (2019-2024) commencing on 1 April 2019. The calculations include a 5% buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. This AMR shows that a supply of 8,139 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2018 to 2023 and a supply of 8,308 homes is expected for 2019-2024.

Housing Density

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2017/18 is 26.3 dwellings per hectare (dph).

Table 17 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2017/18 (10 or more dwellings)

	2017/18
Total Site area (gross)	31.1
No. of dwellings on large sites	818
Housing Density	26.3

- 5.34 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is actually lower than what it should have achieved.
- 5.35 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2017/18 is 26.3 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is slightly higher than the previous year (24.0) but below the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the 19 large completed sites, 9 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are as follows: 46 West Bar Street, Banbury (189 dph); West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (88 dph); Farima Properties, Mercia House, Banbury (67 dph); and Kingsmere, South West Bicester (61 dph).

Affordable Housing

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2017/18 there were 426 net affordable housing completions.
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There were 17 self-build completions in 2017/18.

Table 18 – Net Affordable Housing Completions

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
2011/12	204
2012/13	113
2013/14	140
2014/15	191
2015/16	322
2016/17	278
2017/18	426
Totals	1674

- 5.36 There were 426 net affordable housing completions during 2017/18. This excludes 17 acquisitions (i.e. transfers from market housing stock). The number of affordable housing completions has considerably increased from the previous year which reflects the higher overall rate of housing delivery across the district. The level of affordable housing completion has continued to exceed the Council's affordable housing target of 190 dwellings per year.
- 5.37 From the 426 affordable housing completions there were 288 in affordable rented and 138 in shared ownership. There continues to be no delivery of social rented homes.
- 5.38 During 2017/18, there were 17 self-build affordable housing completions in the District which took place at the Graven Hill site (Bicester 2 allocation in the Local Plan). Graven Hill has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings and will be the largest self-build development in the country. The site has made considerable progress during 2017/18 with several plots under construction.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were 1,411 (gross) completed dwellings during 2017/18 (1,387 net). This comprises the following: 145 x 1 bed, 365 x 2 bed, 408 x 3 bed, 366 x 4 bed, 92 x 5 bed and 35 unknown.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were no extra care completions during 2017-18.

Housing Mix

Table 19 - Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms (gross)

	Market 1 bed	Affordable 1 bed	Total 1 bed	Market 2 bed	Affordable 2 bed	Total 2 bed	Market 3 bed	Affordable 3 bed	Total 3 bed	Market 4 bed	Affordable 4 bed	Total 4 bed	Market 5 bed	Affordable 5 bed	Total 5 bed	Beds Unknown	Total
Banbury	40	27	67	50	91	141	145	48	193	178	5	183	25	0	25	35	609
Bicester	1	37	38	36	75	111	77	18	95	70	6	76	31	0	31		351
Elsewhere	25	15	40	35	78	113	81	39	120	103	4	107	36	0	36		416
Total	66	79	145	121	244	365	303	105	408	351	15	366	92	0	92		1411 (+35)*

* There were 35 housing completions where the numbers of bedrooms were unknown.

5.39 The table above shows a breakdown of the total completions by the number of bedrooms. The majority of the total gross completions of 1,411 dwellings were 3 bedrooms (29%) followed by 4 bedrooms (26%) and 2 bedrooms (26%). For market housing the largest proportion were 4 bedrooms, whilst for affordable housing these were mainly 2 bedrooms. In Banbury and the rural areas there were more 3 bedrooms provided, whilst in Bicester there was a higher number of 2 bedrooms provided.

5.40 There were no extra-care dwellings completed during 2017/18, however there is a development of 78 extra care apartments on Broughton Road, Banbury that is currently under construction and is expected to be completed by March 2019.

Area Renewal

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District	Progress will be recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators	Progress will be recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18.

- 5.41 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.
- 5.42 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2017/18 is currently being prepared and will be published on the Council's website once complete.

Travelling Communities

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC 6	There remains a need to meet policy requirements and to secure 5 year land supplies. A separate needs assessment was published in June 2017. Applications continue to be considered against the criteria in Policy BSC6.

- 5.43 The Government's overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:
- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning

- Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
- Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
- Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
- To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

Table 20 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2018 (Policy BSC 6)

Site	Net Loss / Gain							Net Running Totals
	Supply at 31 March 2012	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Corner Meadow, Fanborough Road, Mollington	4	0	5	0	0	6	0	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	11
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5
OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road Launton	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	36	0	0	-16	0	-20	0	0
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	0	-10	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
The Stable Block, Farnborough Road, Mollington	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
Totals	70	2	5	-16	5	-9	-5	52

5.44 At 31 March 2018, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 52. There is currently no projected new supply of pitches from 2018/19, therefore there is a net loss of 18 pitches since 1 April 2012.

- 5.45 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.
- 5.46 Tables 21 and 22 below show the remaining Local Plan requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites and the latest projections for future supply.

Table 21 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	19
Completions (2012-2018)	-18
Remaining Requirement 2017-2031	37 pitches (19+18)

- 5.47 There are currently planning applications for 3 pitches at Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton and 4 pitches at Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton which are pending consideration. There is also a live planning appeal for 6 pitches at North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington.
- 5.48 There is a requirement for Local Planning Authorities, in producing their Local Plan, to identify and update annually, a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide 5 years' worth of sites against their locally set targets.
- 5.49 Table 22 provides the five year supply calculation on the basis of Local Plan requirements.

Table 22 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
a	Plan Requirement (2012-2031)	19	19
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	6	7
d	Completions	-18	-18*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	24	25
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	29	30
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	5.8	6
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0.0 years	0.0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	29	30

* There is no projected completion for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

- 5.50 A Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017 (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/112/evidence-base/340/local-plan-part-2---evidence-base>). It identifies a new objective assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). It identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition.
- 5.51 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of a site (Smiths Caravan Park).
- 5.52 The Assessment advises that that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (para.7.28 of the study).
- 5.53 An alternative five year supply calculation is presented in Table 23 which does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8

pitches arising from the Smiths site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).

Table 23 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
a	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)	15 (7+8)
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1	1
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	1	2
d	Completions	-5	-5*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	6	7
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	11	12
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.2	2.4
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0.0 years	0.0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	11	12

* There is no projected completion for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

5.54 Tables 24 and 25 show the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 26 shows the five year supply calculation based on Local Plan requirements. Table 27 provides an alternative five year supply calculation based on the Accommodation Assessment and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. Although the identified need is lower than Local Plan requirements, there remains a five year land supply of zero years for both 2018-23 and 2019-24 as no new supply has yet been identified. Policy BSC6 provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications.

Table 24 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Site	No. of Pitches in 2008	Net Loss / Gain									
		08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

Table 25 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	24
Completions	0
Remaining Requirement 2018-2031	24 plots
Current Projected Supply 2018-2031	0 plots

Table 26 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
a	Plot Requirement (2012-2031)	24	24
b	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1.26	1.26
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	7.6	8.8
d	Completions	0	0*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	7.6	8.8
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	6.3	6.3
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	13.9	15.2
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.8	3.0
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0 years	0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	14	15

* projected completion of 0 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

Table 27 – Alternative Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)

		Five Year Period 2018-23 (current period)	Five Year Period 2019-24 (from 1 April 2019)
a	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12	12
b	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.8	0.8
c	Requirement to date (b x years)	0.8	1.6
d	Completions	0	0*
e	Shortfall at 31/3/18 (c-d)	0.8	1.6
f	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0	4.0
g	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	4.8	5.6
h	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.0	1.1
i	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
j	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0 years	0 years
k	Shortfall (g- i)	5	6

* projected completion of 0 for 2018/19 added to roll forward to 2019-2024

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects including completion of: - The Gagle Brook Primary School at North West Bicester Phase 1 Exemplar site was opened in September 2018. - Longford Park

			Primary School at Bankside Phase 1 was opened in September 2017.
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Health and Well Being Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. There are no completed health schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	No data is available at this time.

Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.
---	---	---	---

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress of Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new open space and recreation infrastructure projects including completion of: - Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake in Kidlington.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019.

			This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities	The updated open space and recreation assessment which is currently being undertaken will identify current deficiencies. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	Progress of Indoor Sport and Recreation and community facilities Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes. There are no completed indoor sport, recreation and community facilities schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12	See IDP Update.

Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 3 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	Refer to Policy SLE4.

5.55 There were 3 planning permissions granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD3 seeks a reduced level of water use in recognition of the

			district being in an area of water street. The reduced limit of 110 litres/person/day is not however currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how best to achieve this target.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	No district heating schemes were permitted during 2017/18.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

Table 28 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2017/18
Wind	0
Solar PV	1
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	0
Air source	2
Biomass	2
Total	5

5.56 During 2017/18, 5 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes, a continuing decrease from previous years (12 in 2015/16 and 6 in 2016/17). The renewable energy schemes approved were small-scale domestic installations. It should be noted that the majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not therefore require planning permission. It is not therefore possible to identify and record these installations.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 3 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	There were 180 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1. Of these

			applications, 47 Flood Risk Assessments were received.
--	--	--	--

Table 29 – Planning applications received during 2017/18 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	88
Flood Zones 2 or 3	33
Within 9m of any watercourse	59
Total	180

5.57 During 2017/18, there were 180 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1. Of these applications, 47 Flood Risk Assessments were received.

Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

5.58 There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9 Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice.

5.59 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice. However, it has not been possible to define the exact SAC catchment area which could exceed the buffer used. The Council has therefore sought advice from the Environment Agency on best practice for monitoring this indicator in the future.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	There has been no change to the area of Local Wildlife Sites in Cherwell. The area of Local Geological Sites in Cherwell has remained unchanged at 146 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	The area of priority habitats has increased from 3,678 ha (2017) to 3,731 ha (2018), an increase of 53 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has decreased from 136 (2007-2017) to 133 (2008-2018).

Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	99% of the SSSI units in Cherwell are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions. This represents an increase of 1% compared to 2017.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was a small decline in the farmland bird presence index trend from 1.36 (2016) to 1.17 (2017).
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	There were 10 surveys undertaken in Cherwell in 2017 with 2 positive surveys for water vole activity. The number of positive sightings remains unchanged from last year at 20%.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	

Natural Environment			
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	Information is not available for 2017/18. An update will be provided in the next AMR.

5.60 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

Table 30 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2017)	Area in hectares (2018)	As % of Cherwell (2018)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,382	1,382	2.68%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	146	146	0.25%

5.61 There are 81 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. There has been no changes to the area of Local Wildlife Sites since 2017. The area of Local Geological Sites remains unchanged.

Table 31 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2016-17	Area (ha) 2017-18
Arable field margins	Not known	Not known
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,280	1,300

Eutrophic standing water	113	110
Hedgerows	Not known	Not known
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.37	0.37
Lowland calcareous grassland	105	100
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.32	7.3
Lowland fens	42.6	43
Lowland heathland	Not known	Not known
Lowland meadows	471	470
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,060	1,100
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	418	420
Mesotrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Oligatrophic and dystrophic lakes	Not known	Not known
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	83.40	83
Ponds	1.74	1.7
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	5.54	5.5
Reedbeds	12.90	13
Rivers	19.80	20
Traditional orchards	27.10	27
Wet woodland	30	30
Total area of priority habitat	3,678	3,731

5.62 Table 31 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes largely represent an improved understanding of the habitat resource in Cherwell rather than the creation or loss of habitat. The changes are largely due to new aerial photographs allowing better interpretation and up-to-date survey information.

Table 32 – Change in numbers of UK priority species

	2007-2017	2008-2018
Number of UK priority species	136	133

5.63 The TVERC's monitoring period in the latest monitoring report has changed from 1997-2017 to 2007-2017. The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 133. Three

species have been removed from the list as there have been no further records since 2007:

- Plymouth Pear
- Scaup
- Small Fleabane

Table 33 – SSSI condition for 2017-2018

Condition	No. of units or part units 2017/18	Sum of hectares 2017/18	% in Cherwell
Favourable	28	416	63%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	0%
Unfavourable no change	0	0	0
Unfavourable recovering	13	237	36%
Destroyed	2	9	1%
Total	44	665	

5.64 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering 1.3% of the District. No SSSI sites were surveyed in 2017.

Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds (Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	5	2.2	2	3.25	6.8	3.6
Greenfinch	0.75	0.4	3.5	1.75	1.4	0.8
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.2	0
Jackdaw	2	1.4	0.75	1.75	8	4
Kestrel	0.5	0.8	1.75	0.5	0	0.6
Lapwing	7.25	1.4	2.25	1.5	0.8	2.6
Linnet	4.25	3.4	5.5	5.25	5.4	6
Reed Bunting	3	3.2	3.5	4.75	2.4	3.6
Rook	47.75	12.2	13.5	15.75	7.2	12.8
Skylark	9.75	6.6	8.75	6.5	4.8	6.4
Starling	21	35.2	7.75	0	31.2	4.8

Stock Dove	0.5	0.6	0.5	0	0.6	3.6
Tree Sparrow	0	0	1.5	0	2.8	0
Turtle Dove	0	0.6	0	0	0	0.2
Whitethroat	4.25	5.2	4.25	3.75	1.8	3.2
Woodpigeon	19.5	36.8	37	24.75	24	31.4
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.2	0	0	0	0
Yellowhammer	18.5	4	8.5	3.75	3.2	3.2
Index	1.95	1.54	1.36	0.99	1.36	1.17

- 5.65 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology (BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.
- 5.66 To establish a timeframe from which any kind of meaningful trend can be identified, a shifting baseline has been used and changes in bird populations in subsequent years (over a 10 year window) are then stated relative to that baseline year. This latest assessment of the farmland bird index trend uses a baseline of 2008.
- 5.67 The reliability of the species records is dependent on the number of 1km squares which have been surveyed in a season. This varies from year to year. As a consequence, the reliability of the resulting farmland bird figures is open to debate. However the approach was used in the national State of Nature report and is therefore considered robust by TVERC.
- 5.68 There was a decline in the index compared with 2016 despite survey effort being the same as last year. Most species have shown declines in population density compared to last year, but the index remains higher than the baseline in year.

Table 35 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Number of surveys in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs
2017	17 (5 positive)	10	2 (20%)

5.69 In 2017, seventeen sites along the Oxford Canal were surveyed including ten surveys within Cherwell. Two of the ten Cherwell sites surveyed showed signs of water vole activity. This indicates that the water vole population remains small and vulnerable.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	The total area of UK priority habitat resource in Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has risen from 2150.10 ha in 2017 to 2155.02 ha in 2018.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No data is available at this time.

Table 36: UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha.) 2017	Total area (ha.) 2018
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	912.16	914.16
Eutrophic standing waters	81.02	81.22
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.16	0.16
Lowland calcareous grassland	22.51	22.57
Lowland dry acid grassland	3.95	3.96
Lowland fens	33.66	33.76
Lowland meadows	485.56	486.78
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	319.79	320.45
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	241.25	241.86
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11
Ponds	0.3	0.30
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.55	5.56
Reedbeds	17.15	17.20
Rivers	4.36	4.30
Traditional orchards	4.6	4.61
Wet woodland	17.97	18.02
TOTAL	2150.10	2155.02

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	No planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB during 2017/18.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No planning permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply	No data is available at this time.

Environment		with ESD15	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	No substantial transport/recreation/leisure or tourism uses have been completed during 2017/18. There are however a number of projects in progress including the redevelopment and extension of the Castle Quay Shopping Centre and hotels in Kidlington and Banbury.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17	Completed green	A net gain in green	Progress of GI Schemes

Green Infrastructure	infrastructure schemes	infrastructure provision over the plan period	is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1. No completed GI infrastructure projects reported in this AMR period.
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy	No data is available at this time.

Cherwell’s Places

Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A number of planning permissions and resolutions to approve have been given. Planning applications pending consideration. The site is under construction with 155 dwellings completed at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery. A new primary school (Gagle Brook Primary School) was completed during 2016/17 and was opened in September 2018.
Policy Bicester 2	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed	Planning permission has been given for 1900 dwellings

Graven Hill	Graven Hill	masterplan/detailed planning documents)	(11/01494/OUT). A Local Development Order for 276 dwellings was approved in December 2017. The site is under construction with 29 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for 709 dwellings (13/00847/OUT) but not yet started. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for a business park (07/01106/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	No completed development at former RAF Bicester during 2017/18.
Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission has been given for employment use and a hotel on part of the site (16/02586/OUT). The site has not yet started.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning	Planning permission has been given for employment use (17/01289/REM). The site is under

		documents)	construction.
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission was given for employment use on a small part of the site (16/00861/HYBRID) and has recently been completed (during 2018/19). For the remaining area, a planning application (16/01268/OUT) for 1500 dwellings, 18ha of employment land, local centre with retail and community use and primary school was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused in June 2017 and dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.70 At 31 March 2018 there have been 184 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester, 155 at North West Bicester Eco-Town (Bicester 1) and 29 at Graven Hill (Bicester 2). Planning permissions and resolutions to approve have already been given at North West Bicester Eco-Town, Graven Hill, South West Bicester Phase 2 (Bicester 3), Bicester Business Park (Bicester 4), North East Bicester (Bicester 11) and South East Bicester (Bicester 12) therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2018 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 3,152 dwellings.

Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A Canalside SPD is currently being prepared and will be consulted in spring 2019. Planning permissions given for 51 dwellings. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 600 dwellings were given. Southam Road East is under construction with 205 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for 480 dwellings and 500 sqm of employment floorspace was given. The site is under construction with 107 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 4 Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	An outline planning application for 700 dwellings and multi-purpose community building is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery

			Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 510 dwellings were given. The site is under construction with 163 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning applications for a total of approximately 120,000 sqm in employment floorspace have been granted. From the 35 ha allocated, 12.3 ha have already been built.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A draft Bolton Road SPD has been prepared. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	A planning application for a retail foodstore, hotel, cinema, restaurants and cafes has been granted but not yet started.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	During 2017/18 there were no completions within the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area.
Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for employment, hotel and motorway services area (17/01044/F) was refused on 25 June 2018.

Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning permission for 350 dwellings was given. The site is now under construction. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for 1,000 dwellings is pending consideration. A separate planning application for 280 dwellings was allowed at appeal on 20 December 2017. Site benefits from a planning permission for 145 dwellings which is under construction with 126 completions at 31 March 2018. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery.

5.71 At 31 March 2018 there have been 601 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. Planning permissions have already been given at Southam Road (Banbury 2), West of Bretch Hill (Banbury 3), Land North of Hanwell Fields (Banbury 5), Employment Land West of the M40 (Banbury 6), Spiceball Development Area (Banbury 9), and South

of Salt Way – West (Banbury 16); South of Salt Way – east (Banbury 17) and therefore progress is being made at the Local Plan allocations. Planning application at Higham Way (Banbury 19) is pending consideration. At 31 March 2018 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,431 dwellings.

Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	At 31 March 2018 there have been 443 housing completions. Please see Appendix 2 – Housing Delivery Monitor for progress and update on delivery. 2 small permissions for employment use were implemented during 2017/18.

Table 37 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/18)

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	443	0.75 ha	0	0

5.72 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. Total number of dwellings with permission is 863. There were 443 dwellings completed at 31 March 2018.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 1 North West	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

Bicester Eco-Town			
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2017/18.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There was 1 completed scheme in the Bicester town centre during 2017/18 which resulted in a change of use from A use to office.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	No overall net gain or loss of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

5.73 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2017/18.

Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Bicester town centre	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	0	322	0	0
Outside Bicester town centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1778.33	1778.33
Bicester Total	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	-80.5	0	322	1778.33	1778.33

5.74 Overall, there was a net gain of floorspace (1778 sqm) in town centre uses all of which were from D2 use class outside the town centre. This is from developments of a trampoline park on Talisman Road and sports facilities at the Kingsmere development.

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	

Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	No data is available at this time.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary	As set out in an up to date Local	November 2017 LDS - Consultation is

Banbury Canalside	Planning Document	Development Scheme	scheduled for April/May 2018 which did not take place. Consultation is expected in spring 2019.
-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given during 2017/18.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	The current survey (April 2018) of vacancy rates within Banbury Town Centre shows 27 empty and/or available shop units which equates to 6% of the total number of units.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	There were completed schemes during 2017/18 which resulted in a gain of 4008 sqm in A1 which came from a new supermarket at Southam Road and extensions of two other supermarkets. There was a loss in B1a use within the Banbury town centre which resulted in office buildings being converted into housing.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a net loss of 1843 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

5.75 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2017/18.

Table 39 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Banbury town centre	0	0	0	-528	0	-1315	0	-1843
Outside Banbury town centre	4008	0	0	0	0	-85	0	3923
Banbury Total	4008	0	0	-528	0	-1400	0	2080

5.76 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a greater loss of -1,843 sqm of B1a and A4 use classes, however there was a considerable net gain outside of Banbury town centre with 3,923sqm. Overall, there was a net gain of 2,080 sqm of town centre uses in Banbury.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	No data is available at this time.

Provision in Banbury			
----------------------	--	--	--

Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	A planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace (14/02067/OUT) was given but not yet started. Reserved Matters permission for Phase 1 was given on 24 November 2017. The site is within an area where a small scale local review of the Green Belt will be undertaken as part of a Local Plan.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	No employment development recorded during 2017/18.

Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions given.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There were no completed schemes during 2017/18 within the Kidlington Centre.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There were no net gains or losses within the Kidlington village centre.

5.77 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington village centre during 2017/18.

Table 40 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outside Kidlington centre	-230	0	0	0	0	-922.9	0	-1152.9
Kidlington Total	-230	0	0	0	0	-922.9	0	-1152.9

5.78 There has been a net loss of -1152.9 sqm of town centre uses outside the Kidlington centre with the majority being within B1a. This was due to office buildings being converted into housing.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	Progress is recorded in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	No non-strategic allocations at this time. There are no land allocations in the three 'made' Neighbourhood Plans over and above existing planning permissions.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period	There are presently no new non-strategic allocations.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 65 completions at Category A villages during 2017/18 that contributes to Policy Villages 2. See Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

5.79 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls' and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings. Category A villages are identified as the more sustainable villages in the district under Policy Villages 1.

5.80 During 2017/18 there were 65 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. Since 1 April 2014 a total of 746 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. These are sites with either planning permission or a resolution to approve, and identified developable sites. These are included in the Housing Delivery

Monitor in Appendix 2. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2018 there were a total of 168 net housing completions on the above sites. This equates to 22.4% of the total requirement of 750 dwellings. At 31 March 2018 there are 4 dwellings remaining from the Policy Villages 2 requirement.

5.81 The adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 does not allocate sites in the rural areas as only strategic sites were allocated in the Plan. However, there is one strategic allocation in the rural areas which is the Former RAF Upper Heyford that was included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure below excludes any completions that took place at this strategic allocation.

Table 41 – Housing completions at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings) since 31 March 2014

Site	Location	Deliverable and developable dwellings	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Total Completions
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	60
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	36	0	0	1	30	31
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	6
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	44
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	0
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	Arncott	17	0	0	0	0	0
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	5
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	0
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	0
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	2

Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	0
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	20
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	52	0	0	0	0	0
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	72	0	0	0	0	0
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	0	0	0	0	0
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	0	0	0	0	0
81-89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	Yarnton	16	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	746	2	69	32	65	168

**Please see Appendix 2 for further details on sites.*

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	No affordable homes on exception sites completed during 2017/18.

5.82 In 2017/18, there were no affordable housing completions on Rural Exception Sites.

Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	facilities in the rural areas	and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Open space, sport and recreation assessments, including a Playing Pitch Strategy are being undertaken which will provide updated baseline information when completed. Progress has been made with the 2018 District Sports Study Playing Pitch Strategy considered at Executive in November. The findings will be used to inform the Cherwell Sports & Leisure Strategy. This is expected in early 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2019 AMR.

SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)

SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators

5.83 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. Majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 however there were three that were not included which were in relation to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste). These suggested indicators will be reported as part of the AMR.

SA Objective	Suggested Indicator	Progress
5. To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime	Crime levels in Cherwell District	During 2017/18 there were a total of 11,333 recorded crimes in the district.
14. To reduce waste	% of household	Information is not available for 2017/18. An update

generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	waste sent for re-use, recycling and compost	will be provided in the next AMR.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of construction and demolition waste re-used	Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste. Progress will be recorded on the County's website. https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan

Table 42 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2017/18 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2018	126	56	4	59	237	145	100	97	37	7	11	6	28	26	939
February 2018	114	41	1	56	153	103	82	73	40	16	18	8	24	16	745
January 2018	144	67	9	83	192	120	113	111	32	18	11	8	16	12	936
December 2017	156	94	13	94	186	115	122	102	29	11	25	7	27	14	995
November 2017	137	82	8	77	168	133	116	101	43	28	14	6	19	19	951
October 2017	179	113	6	67	192	95	120	109	26	30	13	5	15	10	980
September 2017	199	69	8	65	158	116	108	104	21	33	12	5	17	30	945
August 2017	242	69	7	73	165	91	102	133	29	27	15	9	20	25	1,007
July 2017	163	65	7	57	161	105	126	98	23	39	19	7	30	19	919
June 2017	193	68	9	51	232	152	86	95	34	33	13	8	31	12	1,017
May 2017	189	38	3	41	208	140	111	99	14	27	9	14	33	13	939
April 2017	183	62	2	66	179	127	131	95	34	24	14	6	19	18	960
Total	2025	824	77	789	2231	1442	1317	1217	362	293	174	89	279	214	11333

5.84 During 2017/18 there were a total of 11,333 recorded crimes in the district which is an increase of 276 from the previous year (11,057). Similar to the previous year the majority of crimes recorded were in violent (19.7%) and anti-social behaviour (17.9%) followed by shoplifting (12.7%) and criminal damage and arson (11.6%).

6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.
- 6.2 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.3 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.4 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2018 can be viewed at www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring.
- 6.5 Appendix 6 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at November 2018. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.6 IDP Update December 2018 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2017-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.7 More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which is currently under examination.

7.0 Future Monitoring

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the second AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still a number of indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be reported upon next year.
- 7.2 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The AMR process is important in assessing whether:
- Policy targets have been met, or progress is being made towards meeting them
 - Policy targets are not being met, or are not on track to being achieved, and the reasons for this
 - Policies are having an impact in respect of national and local policy targets, and any other targets identified in local development documents
 - Policies need adjusting or replacing because they are not working as intended
 - Policies need changing to reflect changes in national policy or strategic needs
 - Appropriate infrastructure is being delivered to support growth.
- 7.4 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

Appendices

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	

H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes

C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

Appendices

Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
1. BANBURY																						
Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
46 West Bar Street	0.09	-	Prior Approval - Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	0.41	-	Full - Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1/10/08.	-	Site completed in January 2012 (2011/12).	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	0.08	Part of land identified for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Canalside House, Tramway Road	0.15	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Dashwood School	0.29	-	Full - Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F.	-	Site completed in October 2012 (2012/13).	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Farima Properties, Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street	0.15	-	Full - 16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments was approved on 17 February 2017.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Former allotment, Miller Road	0.15	-	Full - Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16/9/10.	-	Site completed in February 2012 (2011/12).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	0.13	-	Full - Planning permission 03/02616/F granted in February 2005.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	0.6	-	Reserved Matters/Full - 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	0.25	-	Full - Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	0.4	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	0.95	-	Full - Full permission granted on 20/9/10 (10/00907/F).	-	Site completed in March 2012 (2011/12).	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	0.33	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	0.16	-	Full - Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011 and has already been completed.	-	14 new dwellings were completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Town Centre House, Southam Road	0.19	-	Prior Approval - Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015.	-	Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals						0	311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	311
Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																						
3 West Bar Street	0.14	-	Full - 16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments was approved on 2 December 2016.	Agents (JPPC) advised (September 2018) that the site has not yet started but the intention to implement the scheme still remains.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. As the site has not yet started the expected delivery is pushed back a year.	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
60-62 Broad Street, Banbury	0.06	-	Full - Planning application for alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over (16/02529/F) was approved on 24 April 2017.	Housebuilder (Mentor Developments) advised (October 2018) that initial preparation work has commenced on site and most of the planning conditions have been discharged. A minor amendment to planning is needed in relation to build materials and is currently going through the planning process. Development is expected to start in December 2018 with a 9 month build programme therefore the site is expected to be completed in autumn 2019.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Development Management have been discharging conditions and ensuring planning is processed quickly.	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	0.4	-	Full - Permission for the demolition of the public house was issued on 23 December 2016 and has already taken place. A planning application for 14 dwellings (18/01591/CDC) was received on 4 September 2018 and is expected to go to Planning Committee in November 2018.	This is a council owned site. CDC Housing confirmed (September 2018) that the development is expected to be completed by March 2020. The application is expected to go to Planning Committee in November 2018. 14 completions expected in 2019/20.	The public house was closed in December 2015 and the site was purchased by the Council. The public house has already been demolished.	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	75.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 22 dwellings (net) (12/00290/F) which was approved on 11 December 2012. A number of Reserved Matters have been approved. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. The three housebuilders have provided (September/October 2018) combined expected delivery rates of 76 in 2018/19, 177 in 2019/20, 62 in 2020/21. Bovis Homes are unable to provide expected delivery rates post 2019/20.	Permitted urban extension for up to 1070 homes. The site is very advanced with over 60% of the homes already built, including a new primary school was opened in September 2018, a new sports pavilion built and spine road opened.	388	702	75	150	100	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090
Canalside - Crown House and caravan site (Station Road)	1.22 (part of 26)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	Full/Outline - There are multiple planning permissions on a small area of the site (Crown House). The most relevant permissions are 17/00243/F - change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments (30/03/2017), 17/00288/F - extension to create 10 apartments (22/5/2017), 17/00658/F - change of use of existing building to create coffee shop (A3) and 4 dwellings (19/6/17). A separate application for 63 dwellings (18/00293/OUT) was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	The Crown House site is owned by Cherwell District Council and is currently under construction. The expected delivery rate for the caravan site allows sufficient lead-in time for legal agreement to be entered into and commencing on site.	Part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing. A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2019. The remaining Canalside allocation is included as a developable site. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	51	0	0	51	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
Drayton Lodge Farm	15	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 18	Outline - Outline application for up to 320 dwellings including affordable housing, together with a local centre of 0.5ha (providing retail and community facilities) was received on 30 October 2018.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2018) that there have been pre-app discussions with the Council and that a planning application is expected to be submitted by end of 2018. There will be 1 or 2 developers on site. Expected delivery rates confirmed through consultation.	An outline planning application has been submitted. HELAA (2018) site HELAA255.	0	0	0	50	75	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road	12.14	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was approved on 7 March 2017. A separate Reserved Matters application 16/02428/REM for 148 dwellings was approved on 29 June 2018. This is part of the overall 300 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2018) that they will be delivering 148 homes and provided expected delivery rates for only the Taylor Wimpey parcel as follows: 11 in 2018/19, 28 in 2019/20, 51 in 2020/21, 50 in 2021/22 and 8 in 2022/23. Confirmed that there are 2 developers on site. Miller Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is being developed by 2 developers (Taylor Wimpey and Miller Homes) and is now under construction. The expected delivery rates have been updated based on information from Taylor Wimpey who are already on site and ahead of Miller Homes.	300	0	20	50	100	100	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
Land at Higham Way	3.1	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 19	Outline - Planning application 16/00472/OUT for approximately 200 dwellings was received in March 2016 and is pending consideration.	Agents (JSA Architects) advised (September 2018) that the site is expected to start in July 2019 subject to planning. The likely number of housebuilders on site is unknown at present. Expected delivery rates to be 25 in 2019/20, 125 in 2020/21 and 50 in 2021/22. The higher build rate during 2020/21 is a result of having mainly flats being completed.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. This is not an extensive site and in the interest of caution the site should remain with 150 dwellings as per Local Plan allocation. The expected delivery rates should remain unchanged but will be kept under review to consider the planning application.	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150
Land East of Southam Road	25.61	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Reserved Matters - Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (September 2018) that Ashberry Homes will be delivering 120 homes of the 510 homes approved. Expected delivery rates provided for Bellway's parcel to be: 71 in 2018/19, 46 in 2019/20, 74 in 2020/21, 51 in 2021/22 and 12 in 2022/23.	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). There are 2 developers on site (Bellway Homes and Ashberry Homes). The 2017 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	305	205	100	50	74	51	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	510

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road	18.45	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 16	Reserved Matters - Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017.	Housebuilder (Redrow Homes) advised (October 2018) that there will be 318 homes to be built on site. Expected delivery rates to be: 25 in 2018/19, 50 in years 2019/20 to 2023/24 and 43 in 2024/25.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 16). The site is currently under construction by Redrow Homes. Infrastructure works carried out with construction of an access road and a new roundabout between the site and Morris Homes development. Show homes are already opened. Expected delivery rates updated taking account Redrow Homes' information.	350	0	25	50	50	50	50	50	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
Land West of Southam Road	17.62 (gross)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Outline - Planning application for 90 homes (13/00158/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (15/01026/REM) for the layout of a spine road was approved on 3 September 2015. A new planning application for 90 dwellings (18/00273/OUT) was approved on 21 June 2018 subject to legal agreement. This supersedes the previous Outline consent.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2018) that a Reserved Matters application is currently being prepared and is expected to be submitted by end of 2018 subject to permission being issued for the outline application. Expect to start on site from April 2019. It is very unlikely that 10 dwellings will be completed by March 2019. Expected delivery rates to be: 20 in 2019/20 and between 30-40 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22.	The site is to be developed by Sanctuary Housing who are already in discussions with the Council.	90	0	0	20	35	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	0.08		Full - 05/01431/F. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	The owner of the site advised (September 2018) that work has commenced and the development is expected to be completed by April 2019.	Conversion of building to 7 dwellings completed before 2011. Completion of the 7 new build awaited. The site is half implemented. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	7	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	2.81		Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	Housebuilder (CALA Homes) advised (October 2018) that the site is expected to be completed in January 2019.	The site is currently under construction. The remaining 24 dwellings to be built are expected during 2018/19.	24	16	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
North of Hanwell Fields	18.75	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 5	Full/Reserved Matters - Planning application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters application (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Planning application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 232 dwellings was received on 26 August 2015 and is expected to receive planning permission by end of 2018. Application 16/01210/F for erection of 20 no. dwellings was approved on 15 March 2017 (partly supersedes the 118 dwellings). A separate outline application for 55 dwellings (18/01206/OUT) is pending consideration. This is on part of the remaining area as identified in the 2018 HELAA (Site HELAA173). The 2 Council applications for 11 dwellings (16/01484/CDC and 16/01485/CDC) were completed in September 2017.	Persimmon Homes advised (September 2018) that their current build-out rate is 55 dwellings per year and provided updated delivery rates. Expected delivery rates to be: 55 in years 2018/19 2021/22, 45 in 2022/23. Phase 1 will be completed in 2018/19 and phase 2 in 2022/23. Davidson Homes was contacted but no update was received.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 5). Two housebuilders are currently on site: Persimmon Homes (370 dwellings) and Davidson Homes (160 dwellings). The site is currently under construction. The 2017 AMR identified 100 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	362	163	100	80	55	55	50	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	544
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	0.81		Full - Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	The agent was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Bromford and is expected to be completed in 2018/19. Show apartments are already opened. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	78	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Poundland 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk	0.07		Prior Approval - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats) was approved on 2 November 2015. Prior approval not required (15/01691/O56)	Agents (Adalta Real) advised (September 2018) that the whole site will be put back on the market once some of the vacant retail space have been filled.	Expected delivery to be pushed back a year to 2019/20.	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
South of Salt Way - East	68	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 17	Outline/Reserved Matters - Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning application for 280 dwellings (15/01326/OUT) was allowed on appeal on 20 December 2017. Planning application for 1,000 homes (14/01932/OUT) is pending.	Gladman (280 dwellings) advised (October 2018) that the site is in the process of being purchased by a housebuilder who will be responsible for submitting a Reserved Matters application. Suggested a longer lead-in time due to the spine road needed. Advised a build-out rate of up to 50 homes a year on their site only. Agents for Gallagher Estates (David Lock Associates) (1000 dwellings) provided (October 2018) revised expected delivery rates for only the Gallagher's site. Expect first completions during 2020/21 and site to be completed by 2031. Delivery rates assumes planning permission this year and that Reserved Matters applications can be submitted in parallel with a quick determination process in place. Expected delivery rates to be: 50 in 2020/21, 75 in 2021/22, 100 in years 2022/23 to 2029/30 and 75 in 2030/31.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 17). Planning permission for 145 homes on part of the site (north-west corner) is under construction by Morris Homes and is expected to be completed during 2018/19. The Gladman's permission for 280 homes relates to the eastern part of the site. Planning permission is expected to be issued imminently for the Gallagher Estate's outline application for 1000 homes. This covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. Expected delivery rates updated based on a peak of 3 developers, 50 homes per year per developer.	299	126	19	20	100	125	150	150	150	150	100	100	100	100	100	35	1425

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
West of Bretch Hill	27.03	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 3	Full/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016. Reserved Matters (16/02437/REM) for a specialised housing scheme comprising of 51 units was approved on 24 March 2017. A separate planning application for 319 dwellings (17/00189/F) was approved on 10 November 2017. Total number of homes - 480 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates of 69 in 2018/19, 60 in years 2019/20 to 2022/23 and 48 in 2023/24. Delivery rates based on July to June of each year. Advised that the build out rate will slow slightly as the site progresses, and that there are also several sites in Banbury under construction so may affect sales which will then impact on build out rates. There is currently one developer on site.	The site is currently under construction. Rate of delivery assumed based on developer's information and is considered to be reasonable in view of delivery so far.	373	107	50	60	60	60	50	50	50	23	0	0	0	0	0	510
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)		-	-	-	Projection based on the 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	216	287	35	35	35	35	35	35	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	616
1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						2887	1606	526	656	822	674	495	351	260	190	117	117	117	117	52	6100
Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																					
56-60 Calthorpe Street	0.11	-	-	-	Permission for redevelopment of site for retail use on ground floor with 14 residential units on three upper floors expired on 2 July 2016. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable (HELAA260). The site was at auction in December 2017 but any sale is unknown. The commercial units are still in operation. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Bankside Phase 2	21.5	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 4	Outline - Planning application for 700 dwellings (17/01408/OUT) was received on 30 June 2017 and is pending consideration.	Agents (Framptons) advised (September 2018) that there are delays in planning and that the expected delivery rates should be pushed back a year but did not dispute the build-out rates. Advised that there is likely to be 2 developers on site.	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. 2 developers at a peak with 50 dwellings per year per developer.	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	0	600
Bolton Road	2	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 8	-	-	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has already been demolished. However, development scheme awaited. HELAA (2018) site HELAA257.	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Canalside - excluding Crown House and the caravan park (Station Road)	24.78 remaining	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	-	-	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). The completed Banbury Flood Alleviation Scheme (FAS) helps delivery of the site. New masterplan work and detailed viability work ongoing. A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2019. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	86	0	0	0	586
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	2.5	-	-	-	A site to be Cherwell led. CDC Housing advised (September 2018) that there have been delays and that the expected delivery rates should be pushed back with 40 in 2020/21.	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land at Banbury AAT Academy	2.03	-	-	-	The planning permission for 44 dwellings including the variation of condition expired on 24 April 2017. HELAA (2018) site HELAA278. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. Due to the expiry of the planning permission the site has been changed to a developable site as there is no prospect of the site being brought forward at present time. The site should be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						0	0	0	0	99	249	200	200	200	200	200	136	0	0	0	1484

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites																					
1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES																					
1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES																					
1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES																					
1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES																					
1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A + 1B + 1C + 1D)																					
2. BICESTER																					
Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																					
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	0.9	-	Full - Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	-	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	0.56	Identified for 30 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
Land South of Talisman Road	3.83	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125
Transco Depot, Launton Road	0.4	Identified for 25 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings.	-	Site completed in 2013/14.	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	0.5	-	Full - Planning permission (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net).	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	0.33	-	Full - Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals																					
Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																					
Gavray Drive	23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 13	Outline - Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused on 22 June 2017 and was dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018.	Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (September 2018) that a separate planning application is under consideration. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year and did not dispute the build-out rates.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. Appeal was dismissed due to the uncertainty whether the balance of 120 dwellings can be delivered on the eastern part of the site in a manner that would adequately protect and enhance locally significant ecological interest.	0	0	0	0	25	75	100	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	300

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Graven Hill	207.23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 2	Outline/LDO/Reserved Matters - Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Local Development Order for 276 dwellings (17/02107/LDO) was adopted on 20 December 2017. A Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 19 December 2016.	Graven Hill Development Company provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates with high levels of completions in the first 5 years ranging from 165-343 homes followed by a couple of lower years (80s) before increasing again to 151 homes during 2025/26. Delivery slows down from 2026/27 (151 to 12 homes) with the site expected to be completed by 2029/30. This is based on existing trajectory of occupations, however this is currently being reviewed as part of the Masterplan update for phase 2 land.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. Lead housebuilder - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Graven Hill will be a large scale self-build housing development; the intention being to create the UK's first self-build community. Infrastructure is in place and the site is now under construction. The first 10 demonstrator plots are making good progress with 3 plots being completed to date and the remaining 7 plots under construction. A revised Local Development Order for 276 plots was approved in December 2017 which will help facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site. Several of these plots are now under construction. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been amended.	1871	29	100	200	200	200	200	200	200	175	150	130	130	100	86	2100	
Inside Out Interiors, 85-87 Churchill Road, Bicester	1.18	-	Outline - Outline planning application for conversion of existing building to provide 5 no. two bed house, 1 no. two bed flat and 1 no. one bed flat. New build to provide 1 no. commercial unit with outside space parking and cycle storage + 3 no. two bed flats (16/02461/OUT) was approved on 19 May 2017.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is still in commercial use and a Reserved Matters application is needed therefore in interest of caution the 10 dwellings are not expected until 2020/21 which will allow a sufficient lead-in time.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Kingsmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 11/01052/OUT (46). Application for 46 dwellings (14/01207/OUT) was approved on 17 July 2015 with the Reserved Matters (16/00192/REM) approved on 8 June 2016. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. Application for 9 dwellings above the local centre (17/01849/F) was approved on 9 January 2018. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing.	Countryside Properties on behalf of the 4 developers advised (November 2018) that there are currently 4 developers on site and that each developer is building 4 dwellings a month which equates to 16 dwellings a month when combined. Provided expected delivery rates based on information from 3 of the 4 developers: 210 in years 2018/19 and 2019/20 and 140 in 2020/21.	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 housebuilders on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). The site is under construction and is very advanced with over half of the site already delivered. The 2017 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	623	1119	200	200	150	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1742	
Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	3.35	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Reserved Matters - A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (17/01253/REM) was approved on 25 August 2017.	Housebuilder (Vanderbilt Homes) advised (October 2018) that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged. Confirmed that there is 1 developer on site.	The site is currently under construction.	70	0	0	52	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	2.4	-	Full - Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) provided (October 2018) expected delivery rates as follows: 25 in 2018/19 and 21 in 2019/20. Confirmed that there is 1 developer on site.	The site is currently under construction.	46	0	25	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburgs)	0.63	Identified for 15 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016.	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (September 2018) that the development of 9 dwellings is expected to be completed in 2021/22.	6 of the 11 approved dwellings were completed in March 2018. The remaining 5 dwellings were completed in June 2018 (2018/19). i.e. after the base date for completions. The former Bicester Library still remains vacant. Development principles approved in June 2007. The former library is owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application for 9 dwellings is expected.	5	6	5	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Full - Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	Housebuilder (A2Dominion) advised (October 2018) that approximately 160 homes are completed (phases 1 and 2) and that phases 3 and 4 are under construction. The expected delivery rates remain realistic however is subject to sales. Averaging 1 sale per week plus affordable homes.	The site is currently under construction by A2Dominion. The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. This is the first stage of Council endorsed eco-development. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.	238	155	25	65	65	65	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393
North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Outline/Full - Application 17/00455/HYBRID for highways and residential development (150 dwellings) was approved on 7 August 2017, however a previous application (14/01675/OUT) for a similar scheme for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land was allowed on appeal on 28 November 2017. (Albion Land) Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (A2Dominion), 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (A2Dominion) and 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings (P3Eco Ltd). Outline planning application for 75 dwellings (18/00484/OUT-SGR (Bicester)1 Ltd) is pending consideration. It is likely to go to Planning Committee by end of 2018. Application 14/01968/F: pending consideration. Seeks full planning permission for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line.	A2Dominion advised (October 2018) on their site only that commencement will start towards the end of the Exemplar Project therefore completions are expected during 2022/23. Expected delivery rates to be similar to the Exemplar Project. Albion Land advised (October 2018) that a Reserved Matters application is not being brought forward yet. Awaiting of the JR on the site, which the timescales for which are not yet known. Difficult to establish delivery rates.	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). The North West Bicester Supplementary Planning Document was adopted on 22 February 2016. Main residential developer is A2 Dominion with other housebuilders expected on site. There are outstanding resolutions to approve, ongoing planning applications pending consideration. P3Eco Ltd are most advanced on the resolutions to approve which is currently with the P3Eco Ltd. Planning permission is expected soon with delivery involving modular construction on site. The application for 75 dwellings is likely to be delivered first.	150	0	0	0	50	155	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2185
South East Bicester	40	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 12	Outline - A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	Agents (Boyer Planning) advised (October 2018) that the outline planning application is expected to receive resolution to approve in October 2018. Expected delivery rates to be: 50 in 2020/21, 100 in 2021/22, 150 in 2022/23, 200 in each year from 2023/24 to 2027/28, 100 in 2028/29 and 100 in 2029/30.	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates.	0	0	0	0	50	100	150	200	200	200	200	200	100	100	0	1500	
South West Bicester Phase 2	36.88	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 3	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application for 247 dwellings (18/00647/REM) was approved on 16 October 2018. A separate Reserved Matters for 176 dwellings (18/01777/REM) was received on 12 October 2018.	Housebuilder (CALA Homes) advised (November 2018) that they are expecting to start on site in December but that largely depends on the discharge of conditions in a timely manner by the Council. Expecting a build-out rate of 50-60 homes per year starting in late 2019. Countryside Properties advised (November 2018) that a faster delivery rate is expected. Land sales have moved at a faster pace. Advised that Bellway Homes are suggesting 50 homes per year. An extra care facility of 60 units is expected to be delivered by July 2023. 2 developers are expected in 2019 with 3 in future years and 4 with an extra care provider. Expected delivery rates to be 10 in 2018/19, 140 in 2019/20, 200 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22, 130 in 2022/23 and 29 in 2023/24.	Countryside Properties joint venture. This is phase 2 of the Kingsmere development which is at an advanced build stage. The Reserved Matters for 247 dwellings was submitted by Cala Homes. A separate Reserved Matters application for 176 dwellings was submitted by Bellway Homes. The site is expected to have at least 2 housebuilders. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates are lower than advised by Countryside Properties.	709	0	0	70	110	110	140	140	139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	709
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	54	102	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	197
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						3776	1411	365	618	688	797	838	845	789	600	575	555	455	425	311	9272	
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																						

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Cattle Market	0.79	Identified for 40 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)		Council owned site. CDC Parking Services advised (September 2018) that the Cattle Market is the only long stay car park in Bicester town centre and has recently been upgraded to pay on exit. The car park is very well used by local businesses and residents. The car park offers cheap all day parking, the Apcoa contract runs until 31 May 2022 and there are no pending plans to change the position with Apcoa.	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). HELAA (2018) site HELAA264. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable. Estimated delivery rates pushed back. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. A new 5 year management plan has recently been signed by the Council which retains the car park use until September 2022.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	0.7	-	-	-	Planning application 17/01578/OUT for erection of 10 dwellings was received in July 2017 and was withdrawn in September 2017. Due to the uncertainty of the site, it has been taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. The site should be kept under review. Development principles approved in October 2008. HELAA (2018) site HELAA262. The site is included in the Council's 2017 Brownfield Land Register.	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						0	0	0	0	10	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	271	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	271
2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						3776	1411	365	618	688	797	838	845	789	600	575	555	455	425	311		9272
2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						0	0	0	0	10	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A + 2B + 2C + 2D)						3776	1682	365	618	698	797	838	865	809	600	575	555	455	425	311		9593
3. OTHER AREAS																						
Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)																						
1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	0.32	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	0.5	-	Full - Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	1.62	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Chestnut Close, Launton	0.36	-	Full - Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	1.88	-	Full - Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F granted.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former DLO Caversfield	9.52	-	Full - 11/00151/F - permitted 16 Dec 11 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	0.55	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Resolution to approve a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F).	-	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	2.65	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	0.43	-	Full - Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2014 (2013/14).	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	3.14	-	Full - Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	3.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncott	1.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012.	-	Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	5.87	Identified for 135 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23rd November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions	-	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
Oak Farm, Milcombe	0.93	-	Reserved Matters - Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5/4/11 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	4.8	-	Reserved Matters - Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	1.9	-	Full - Full planning permission (09/01811/F) granted on 26 July 2010.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	8.19	-	Full - Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
The Green, Chesterton	4.75	-	Reserved Matters - 12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. A separate application for 6 dwellings with associated means of access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 5 August 2016. Total number of homes - 50.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	0.72	-	Full - Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was permitted on 30 August 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	2.58	-	Full - Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) permitted 11 February 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals						0	1113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1113
Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - 'Contributing to the '5 year land supply'																						
81 - 89 Cassington Road, Yarnton	0.9	-	Outline Resolution to Approve - Outline application 13/00330/OUT for erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement on 6 March 2014.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2018) that the landowner is considering their position now that the commercial unit at the front of the site has been built and is operational. Advised that the expected delivery rate should remain unchanged.	There is a resolution to approve for 16 dwellings. Signing of Section 106 agreement awaited. HELAA (2018) site HELAA268. In interest of caution, the expected delivery rate is to be pushed back a year.	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	5.6	-	Full - Planning application for 85 dwellings (16/02370/F) was approved on 24 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (September 2018) that there will only be one developer on site with a maximum build-out rate of 50 dwellings per year. Expected delivery rates to be 2 in 2018/19, 50 in 2019/20 and 33 in 2020/21.	-	85	0	2	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	0.55	-	Full - Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was refused on 22 February 2017 but allowed on appeal on 3 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Cantay Estates) advised (September 2018) that the development will consist of 52 dwellings, which will be delivered in 2 phases. Phase 1 is underway providing 8 dwellings and phase 2 to commence upon completion of phase 1. Expected delivery rates to be 8 in 2019/20 and 44 in 2020/21.	The site is currently under construction.	54	0	0	8	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	4.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/21596/19). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings was approved on 10 March 2017. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	-	The site is currently under construction by Cala Homes. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 of 2018/19 suggests that there are only 14 dwellings remaining to be completed and that these are under construction. Therefore the site is expected to be completed during 2018/19.	14	72	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
Cotefield Farm Phase 2, Bodicote	5.4	-	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016. Reserved Matters application for 37 dwellings (18/00193/REM) was approved on 28 August 2018. Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings (18/01309/REM) was received on 20 July 2018 and is pending consideration.	Housebuilder (Crest Nicholson) provided (September 2018) estimated delivery rates for the development which are 30 in 2019/20, 54 in 2020/21 and 11 in 2021/22.	The second Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings is still pending. Ongoing discussions between the Council's Development Management team and the housebuilder.	95	0	0	30	54	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	Outline/Full/Reserved Matters - Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. A Full application for 43 dwellings (16/00263/F) was approved on 8 May 2017. A permission for 13 dwellings (16/00627/REM) which resulted in a net loss of 1. Resolution to approve for 79 homes (15/01357/F) on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes and 297 homes (16/02446/F) by Dorchester on the western part of the site. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/18) is 863.	Housebuilder (Dorchester Living) advised (October 2018) that the expected delivery for 2018/19 has been lower than the previously assumed rate of 102 units due to delays and issues in receiving planning permission for the village centre north. This has impacted on the parcel for 91 homes which could not be started. Construction has uncovered unidentified contamination within the parcel for 60 homes therefore construction on this parcel has stopped until it has been fully remediated. Dorchester have built up a team and business model that allows for delivery of 150 homes per year if the Council and Oxfordshire County Council are able to fully resource the timely determination of planning applications to facilitate implementation and delivery of the site. Provided revised expected delivery rates for only Dorchester: 52 in 2018/19, 90 in 2019/20, 130 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22, 150 in years 2022/23 to 2028/29, 120 in 2029/30 and 103 in 2030/31. The original permission for 761 homes will be delivered by 2020/21. A resolution to approve for 296 homes and a HYBRID application for 1175 homes will need to be processed quickly to help with the expected delivery rates. Also advised that once Bovis Homes have completed their units, Dorchester are not intending to sell any further parcels. Bovis Homes advised (October 2018) that 41 homes are expected in 2018/19 and 55 homes during 2019/20 and are unable to provide expected delivery rates post 2019/20.	The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group who have signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. A Planning Performance Agreement is being finalised which will speed up the planning process at this site. The site is currently under construction with approximately half of the permitted dwellings already built.	420	443	80	130	130	130	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	120	103	2186
Land at Station Road, Enslow	0.58	-	Full - Planning application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016.	Housebuilder (Portdevon) advised (October 2018) that the site is under construction and it is expected to be completed in June/July 2019.	Expected delivery rate to be pushed back by a year. The site is currently under construction.	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	3.79	-	Reserved Matters - Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015.	-	The site is currently under construction and is near completion. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1 and 2 of 2018/19 suggests that there are only 6 dwellings remaining to be completed and that these are under construction. Therefore the site is expected to be completed during 2018/19.	27	58	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	2.68	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (17/00950/REM) was approved on 21 December 2017.	Housebuilder (Lioncourt Homes) advised (October 2018) that 19 dwellings are expected to be delivered by March 2019 and 35 dwellings during 2019/20.	The site is currently under construction.	54	0	19	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	5.83	-	Full - Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014. A separate planning application for 5 additional dwellings on land previously allocated for possible community use (17/00813/F) was approved on 9 November 2017.	-	Site completed in June 2018 (2018/19). i.e. after basedate for completions.	5	31	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	0.89	The site is included in the pre-submission Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan for 20 dwellings.	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	This is a reasonably small greenfield site with Reserved Matters permission. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate is pushed back a year.	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	3.92	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats (net gain of 3) was approved on 21 February 2017.	Agent was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by ZeroC. The school has been completed and was opened in September 2015. Show homes are already opened. The 2017 AMR identified 38 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	56	5	38	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	1.43	-	Outline - Outline application 15/02068/OUT for 40 dwellings was approved on 25 October 2017. A Reserved Matters application is expected by end of 2018.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2018) that the Reserved Matters application is expected by end of 2018 with start on site in spring 2019.	The site is now owned by Sanctuary Housing who will be developing the site. Recent meetings held between Sanctuary, Milcombe Parish Council and the Council to discuss the Reserved Matters application. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year.	40	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	0.84	-	Full - Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was approved on 15 March 2017. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	Housebuilder (Barwood Homes) advised (September 2018) that there were delays in starting on site but the development is expected to be completed by March 2019.	The site is currently under construction. Show homes are already opened.	19	6	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	5.4	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	Miller Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Miller Homes. Show homes are already opened. Approximately half of the site has already been delivered. The site is expected to be completed during 2019/20.	66	19	40	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	6.23	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	-	The site is developed by Miller Homes. The site was completed in September 2018 (2018/19). i.e. after basedate for completions.	7	53	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	1.91	-	Full - Planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 31 May 2017.	Hayfield Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Hayfield Homes. Show homes are already opened. The 2017 AMR identified 20 completions will be expected during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (18/19) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	37	6	20	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	5.34	-	Outline - Outline planning permission for development of up to 72 dwellings with associated large area of public open space was allowed at appeal on 18 September 2018.	Agent/Housebuilder (Manor Oak Homes) advised (November 2018) that the site will be marketed shortly with the sale expected to be completed by end of March 2019. Reserved Matters to be submitted by the housebuilder by September 2019. Expect to start on site in spring 2020 with first sale by end of 2020.	-	0	0	0	0	15	30	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72
Station Road, Ardley	0.36	-	Full - Pre-application discussions were taken place during early summer 2018. Full planning application for 13 dwellings (18/01881/F) was received on 30 October 2018.	-	A rural exception site. A housing needs survey was undertaken in 2017 which established a local need in the village. There is support from the Parish Council. The site is owned by Waterloo housing association who have met with their architect and Ardley with Fewcott Parish Council in July 2018 to discuss final details of the scheme. The site is part of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal therefore will be offered funding to assist the delivery of the site. This is one of the priority sites to be delivered within a short timeframe. Waterloo Housing are expected to start on site by March 2019. The site was promoted to the Council for residential development in March 2016. Planning application is expected to go to Planning Committee in December 2018.	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
The Paddocks, Chesterton	3.08	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) advised (October 2018) that the site is now under construction. Expected delivery rates to be: 13 in 2018/19 and 32 in 2019/20.	The site is currently under construction. Show homes are already opened. There are already 2 completions on site which is reflected in the expected delivery rates.	43	2	15	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)		-	-	-	Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	254	559	61	61	61	61	61	61	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1135
3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						1310	1254	347	473	370	232	238	211	180	180	180	180	180	150	133	4308
Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																					
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	0.58	-	-	-	A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. HELAA (2018) site HELAA265. The 2018 HELAA considered the site to be developable. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals						0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites						0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4

Appendix 2 - 2018 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/18 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/18 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/18	Projection 18/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES						0	1113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1113
3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE & ACHIEVABLE) SITES						1310	1254	347	473	370	232	238	211	180	180	180	180	180	150	133	4308
3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES						0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A + 3B + 3C + 3D)						1310	2367	347	477	387	232	238	211	180	180	180	180	180	150	133	5442
4. DISTRICT TOTALS																					
4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)						0	1695	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1695
4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)						7973	4271	1238	1747	1880	1703	1571	1407	1229	970	872	852	752	692	496	19680
4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)						0	0	0	0	126	249	200	220	220	200	200	136	0	0	0	1551
4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES						0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A + 4B + 4C + 4D)						7973	5966	1238	1751	2006	1952	1771	1627	1449	1170	1072	988	752	692	496	22930

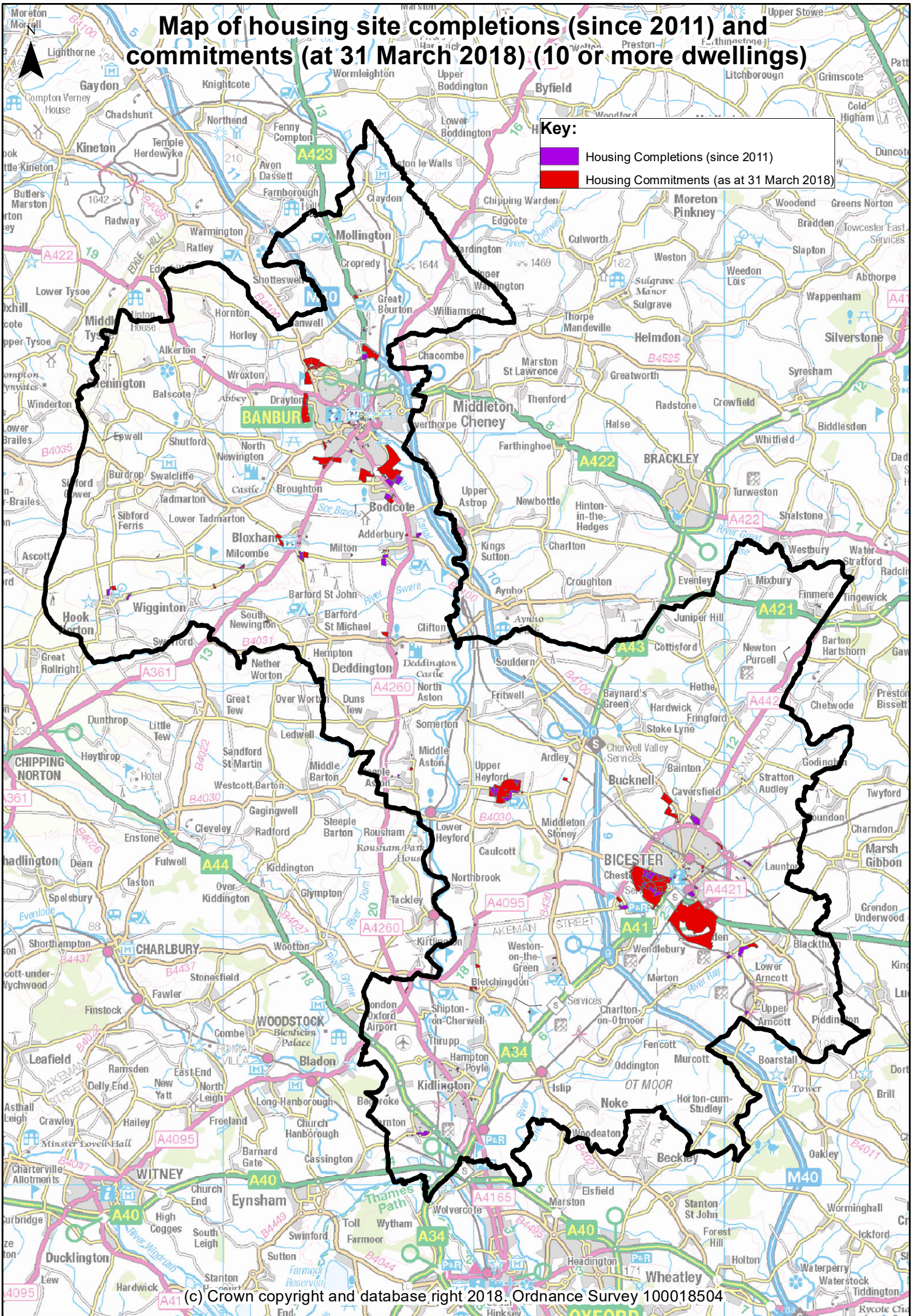
Appendices

**Appendix 3: Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018)
(10 or more dwellings)**

Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2018) (10 or more dwellings)

Key:

- Housing Completions (since 2011)
- Housing Commitments (as at 31 March 2018)



Appendices

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

Policies for Development in Cherwell

Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2 Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

Policies for Cherwell's Places

Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed

		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places

Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

Policies for Cherwell's Places Kidlington

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

Policies for Cherwell's Places Our Villages and Rural Areas

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

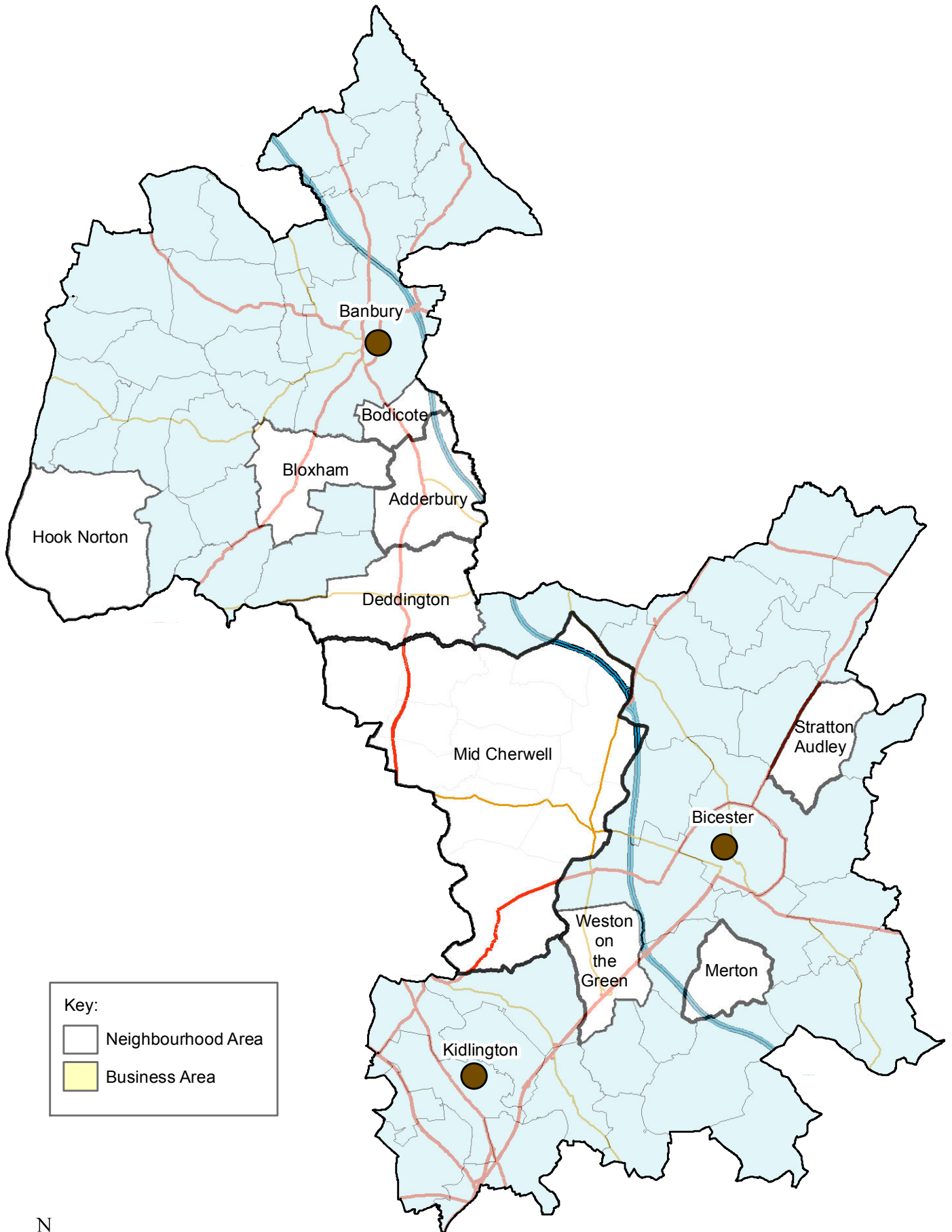
Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

Appendices

Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (February 2017)

Cherwell District Council
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)



Appendices

Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2018

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stonev Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp.	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Villlage Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
15a Comp.	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport. Preferred corridor B 'East-West Rail route' announced in September 2018. Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway Opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education				
(22) Comp.	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
Utilities				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
Flood risk				
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
Emergency and rescue services				
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service. Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
9b	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
9c	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019.
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	
Education				
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term

(36) Comp.	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored through prepat	
Flood risk					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
51a NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
Health					
No updates					
Community Infrastructure					
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.	
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Projected changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation.			
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.			
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres				
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House				
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre				
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres				
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity					
68 (73)	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.	

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury/Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry/Nuneaton The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains. Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier(AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham		Critical	Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme
Utilities				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46 47 48 49	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.



Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

01/04/2017 – 31/03/2018

December 2018

Cherwell

DISTRICT COUNCIL
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

CONTENTS

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE 2018 (01/04/2017 - 31/03/2018)	1
SECTION 1: SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS	2
Summary table Bicester	3
Summary table Banbury	7
Summary table Kidlington and Rural Areas	9
SECTION 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN (IDP) UPDATE	11
IDP Update Bicester	12
IDP Update Banbury	31
IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas	47

CONTEXT OF IDP UPDATE, DECEMBER 2018

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update, December 2018 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from the previous update published in December 2018 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2017-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The December 2018 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2017 to March 2018, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

The schedule of infrastructure includes information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plan and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Local Plan period to 2031. The information in the IDP could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

Section 1 of the IDP Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the IDP as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded gray for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IDP schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

Section 2 comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which is currently under examination.

SECTION 1 – SUMMARY OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRESS AND PIPELINE PROJECTS

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2018 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(1) Comp.	East West Rail Phase 1 - Oxford to Bicester Village Station (formerly known as Evergreen 3) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and Bicester Village and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp.	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: South West Bicester Phase 1	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp.	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	New bus interchange hub in Manorsfield Road and 500 space multi-storey car park	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp.	Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41 for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp.	Park & Ride to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South west of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stonev Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 9	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: M40, Junction 10	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp.	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp.	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1	To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp.	A41 Oxford Road corridor: A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout	Improvements to strategic highways capacity - Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester.	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(19a) Comp.	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: Sheep Street and Manorsfield road junction improvements. (Junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp.	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp.	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout western end: Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp.	Improvements to St. John's Street and the 5 arm junction at the northern end of Field Street . to allow for 2 way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp.	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp.	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp.	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del.	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp.	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp.	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
15a Comp.	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport. Preferred corridor B 'East-West Rail route' announced in September 2018. Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway Opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipe line	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Education				
(22) Comp.	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp.	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere) 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp.	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp.	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
Utilities				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp.	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp.	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a NEW	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
Flood risk				
(45) Comp.	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Emergency and rescue services				
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
Health				
(48) Comp.	Conversion of existing non GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp.	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
Community Infrastructure				
(55) Comp.	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp.	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	
(43d) Comp.	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes S4	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes B1, B2, B5 and B8	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service. Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
9b	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
9c	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019.
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	
Education				
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update	
(36) Comp.	School expansions at Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at Queensway Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed	
Utilities					
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed	
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored through prepat	
Flood risk					
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012	
Emergency and rescue services					
51a NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities.
Health					
No updates					
Community Infrastructure					
(59) Comp	Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
(58) Comp.	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
56	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.	
(65) Comp.	Expansion of the Health & Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed	
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Projected changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation.			
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Projects DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.			
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres				
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House				
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre				
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres				
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity					
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.	

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Transport & movement				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury/Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry/Nuneaton The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains. Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier(AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
Education				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham		Critical	Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme
Utilities				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	
Flood risk				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.				
Emergency and rescue services				
No updates				

No. Complete Pipeline	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Health				
No updates				
Community Infrastructure				
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall - Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp.	Retained sports hall at Former RAF Upper Heyford for educational and community use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (Cherwell District Council, 2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47				
48				
49				
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.

SECTION 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY PLAN UPDATE, DECEMBER 2018

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, December 2018:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £1.2m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers. Project completion expected post 2021/22
2	Investigating plans for Bicester North station forecourt	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways s OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt. Refer to Scheme Bicester 7 below.
3a	Charbridge Lane crossing- Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Will be fully funded through EWR Phase 2. Scheme consulted on for EWR Phase 2 includes wing walls future proofed for dualling of this corridor. See update for Scheme 1 above.
3b	London Road level crossing - vehicular solution	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan:LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	OCC Preparing to progress a business case for this scheme.
4	Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass) 2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short tem	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDCInternal	To be delivered by developer through S38. HIF funding bid submitted for the delivery of the road crossing. i Currently at Grip Stage 2 (feasibility); aiming to achieve Grip Stage 5 (detailed design) early in 2019. Will then be able to confirm the booking of the railway for Easter 2021.
5	Electrification of railway lines	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	The Government withdrew funding in the summer 2017. Project deferred.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6 (6a)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All strategic sites	LTP OC C	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process.
7a (6b)	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
7b (6c)	Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas Extension route Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	
7c (6d)	Bus only link west of Howes Lane Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers		Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8a	Improvements to A41 corridor: New bus stop A41 , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OC C	One of the pair of A41 bus stops (northbound) has been delivered but not the southbound stop, Bicester Village stops (A41) have been reinstated.
8b	Improvements to A41 corridor: Infrastructure improvements and bus priority to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor to/from Junction 9 to A41 Boundary Road roundabout (ESSO)	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short to Medium	c. £10m	To be funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OC C	Pending scheme option assessment A scheme to improve the Ploughley Road junction with the A41 is being progressed.
8c	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	
8d	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	E1 bus running between the town centre and Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9a	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	LTP CDC internal	Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken Garden Town capacity funded study commissioned to agree design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity
9b	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£2.2m	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	To be delivered through S106s and LGF. Modelling work to better understand the benefit is being undertaken to better understand the benefit. Design principles are being devised with garden town capacity funding.
9c	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	To be delivered though S38, some are secured S106 but gap funding required. OCC Cabinet Member Decision March 2016 to seek to safeguard the land for the southern option alignment
9d	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Changes and improvements to Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £12,226,444	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38 Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Commencement of works expected in 2019/2020
9e	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road (linked to scheme 4 above)		Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Planning application 14/01968/F gained resolution to approve in 2016 Form submitted to Network Rail to commence the GRIP process Bid for marginal funding submitted by CDC in September 2017. Successful bid confirmed on 1 February 2018. Design work under preparation.
9f	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9g	Caversfield junction improvements (Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC C CD C Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
10a	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment.	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policies BIC1 and BIC2)	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development Expected in Spring 2018
10b	Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street. Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Strategic approach and options will be funded through additional garden town capacity funding (Capacity funding secured Oct. 2017)
11a	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: Bell Lane / Sheep Street Including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
12	Improvements to Middleton Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC	S106 contributions secured
13	Pioneer Roundabout	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	S106	Some funding to be secured through planning contributions developers

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
14	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town (14a) Wider provision under consideration	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. Being considered as part of Garden Town proposals.
15	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behavior Demonstration Project. Northern end completed , missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP OCC	Scheme to be reviewed in the light of Bicester Garden Town proposals
16c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Graven Hill cycle route on London Road	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	Secured through S106s for Graven Hill. Feasibility work commenced
16e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development. Access rights and land ownership being investigated

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: Oxford Road to Field Street Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)		Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	To be secured through S106s. Feasibility work commenced
16h	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track		Necessary	Medium to long term	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC Internal	
16i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
16j	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3- South West Bicester	OCC	Under construction
16k	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Improving connections to rights of way network		Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to provide access to Bicester north station including crossing of Banbury Road • Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue • Off road cycle link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive • Middleton Stoney off site cycle route • Footpath access to Caversfield Church 	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC Internal	Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17a	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s
17b	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23 To be funded through S106s and central government funding
17c	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Off-site route delivered by OCC with funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2026/27

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
17d	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Beyond Plan period	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers		Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding to be secured from S106s linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Improving public rights of way	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers		All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
18a	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers		NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers		All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided.
20	Market Square improvements. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC		Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC Internal	S106 secured but gap funding needed Scheme was put on hold While options feasibility study was carried out for the London Road level crossing replacement. Estimated delivery 2018/19.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Education											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases. 4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC					
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)		Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC					
22b	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1-Exemplar site (Elmsbrook) Gagle Brook Primary School Phase 2 (1 FE)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality	Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Timing of expansion to 2 FE will depend on housing delivery.
23	2 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - South West Bicester Phase 2 2 FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application received for South West Bicester Phase 2 has now a resolution to approve. CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Expected delivery by 2022.
24	Primary School - South East Bicester 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stage		Critical	Medium Term	c. £9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Planning application under consideration
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£13.7m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Expected to open in 2019 Developer is direct delivering 2.5 FE core with 2FE classrooms. Phase 1 (2 FE) expected to open in 2021

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - North West Bicester - Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	STBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2.
27	New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: New Secondary School - South West Bicester -	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	Sponsor identified for SW Bicester secondary school – White Horse Federation Expected to open in 2020.
28	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Next Local Plan OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire. New post 16 permanent build opened in 2016 – Bardwell School
29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OC C CD C Education providers Private	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the next Local Plan

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Utilities											
30	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020- 2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to relevant infrastructure to be put in place. Developers to engage with TW to draw up water and drainage strategies outlining the developments water and waste water infrastructure. A Growth project is ongoing. Needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the sites. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.
31	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Bicester wastewater network growth scheme – currently at design stage. Delivery is not expected to occur until 2020.
31a	Bicester STW Upgrade										TW developing a project to address growth with upgrades to Bicester STW. Currently re-working the scope and reviewing several differing solutions. Upgrade expected to begin in year 5 of this AMP (2015-2020).
32	Water conservation measures at North West Bicester to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan Liaison with TW and EA will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)
33a	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c. £24m	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.
33b	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term			SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)			

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
33c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester 132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33b)		SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSEN Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years. The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Temporary relocation
34b	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation		Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long term solution required
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, not being progressed at this stage.							
35b	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR	Local Plan:Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.
36	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: complete Phase 2: secured Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 (phase 2) Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2 exceeded its national target of 95%, this phase is now being extended Phase 3 - TBC
37a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
37b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Bicester sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Flood risk											
No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update											
Emergency and rescue services											
38	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
39	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station		Necessary	Long term - Beyond plan period	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1
39b	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
Health											
40	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	
41a	New surgery (7GP) to serve North West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031. The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b	Exploring a Health and Wellbeing model potentially serving 30,000 patients	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£8m (includes estimate cost for 41a above)	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Developers	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	All Bicester sites	OCCG CDC North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	New growth and NHS England's new models of care trigger a wider consideration of a town wide health care model providing for 30,000 patients in two hubs. This includes scheme 41a above. OCCG is in processes of completing an Estates Strategy for Bicester. Outcomes expected by end of 2018.
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.		TBC	Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	Planning application	Planning permission (12/00809) granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through the construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b above. Project on hold

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community Infrastructure											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sport Halls 3 x 4 court halls and ancillary hall space by 2026 Swimming Additional 25x6 lane pool with teaching pool by 2026 Health and fitness 1 large fitness gym (100 stations) by c.2026 with further moderate provision by 2031, both with studio space. Gymnastics Dedicated gymnastics hall with storage by 2021	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	c.2.2m	Part secured	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017
43b	3 new community facilities/centre (including nursery facilities) - North West Bicester	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed" 2 permanent community halls are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - Northwest Bicester Phase 1 – (Elmsbrook)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced. Temporary facility already operating. Permanent facility has planning permission (15/00760/F) with expected commencement of works at 150dwellings within the Exemplar site.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43d (43e)	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m ² community facility)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC Internal	
43e (43f)	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Committed through S106s of planning permission 11/01494/OUT) Building specifications issued.
44 (47)	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
45 (51)	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
Open space recreation and biodiversity											
46 (52)	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
47 (52a)	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space. This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards (40% of the eco-town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site. Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
48 (52b)	Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton (Burnehyll Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017. Site due to transfer in 2019. Funding: Some expected through S106s, SEM LEP bid, Woodland Grant and Capital works Working group made up of CDC officers, and local stakeholders including Chesterton PC currently looking at options for the design and future management of the site.
49 (52c)	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm Farm quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Partially completed	Parish Council CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Existing planning permission for infilling to form country park. Partly completed.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
50 (52d)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
51 (52e)	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards. Allotments completed. Allotments
52 (52f)	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53	<p>Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for:</p> <p>Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches</p> <p>Cricket 5 pitches</p> <p>Rugby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site</p> <p>Hockey 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2021 with ancillary facilities 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2031 with ancillary facilities</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for: Tennis (outdoor) 6 additional floodlit courts (Whitelands Farm Sports Ground)</p> <p>Golf in Bicester subarea (Town and rural area) 1x 18 hole course or 2x9 hole courses, 8 driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts</p> <p>GSS currently being updated.</p>	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	LP Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	<p>To be delivered through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
53a	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches - North West Bicester Ecotown	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	<p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
53b	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT) Specification drafted
53c	Sport pitches - Graven Hill in addition to existing pitch at Rodney House	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers		Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
53d	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund Permission granted . Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
54	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester		Necessary	Medium term		TBC	Private sector developers		South West Bicester	CDC internal	
55	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan, bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site
55a	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 Northwest Bicester	CDC internal NW Bicester Masterplan	
56	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC Internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process– financial contributions being sought through S016 agreements
57	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No specific project identified at this stage

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at River Ray Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester BBOWT proposed acquisition of Arncott Bridge Meadows. Funding application has been made to Biffa
58a	River Ray Conservation Target Area BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal Bicester Project Update Report Oct 2018	
59	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment Blue corridors: to enhance the corridors through which the tributaries of the River Ray run Thames Water Wetland Reserve, Langford Brook in Langford village and the Bure Park nature reserve as well as the 7xThames Water flood lagoons across the town.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP In addition to habitat and riparian benefits there are opportunities to improve accessibility to green spaces, and opportunities for education health and wellbeing	Desirable	Short to medium term	c.£300K-348K	Some funding secured	CDC Bicester TC EA TW Bicester Free Gym Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester sites	CDC Internal	Some s106s funding secured. CDC preparing SEMLEP GI fund bid to be submitted in 2017/18.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	Rail Electrification from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015. Project deferred – funding withdrawn by Government in summer 2017
2	Re-designing the station forecourt to create an interchange that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network. Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3	All Banbury sites	LTP	Funding part secured Planning permission granted Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements. Work commenced on plans for 1 st phase of improvements OCC application submitted to the productivity fund for Tramway access scheme.
3	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multistorey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £7m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC LTP Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
4	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route choices.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be delivered as part of Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
5	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options to be considered through town centre regeneration project

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
6a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2		LTP OCC Chiltern Railways	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 9b to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses) Design work underway for Tramway scheme 9b below, Increase in no of buses not yet determined.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service. Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
8	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Funding to be secured through new development along the route to pump prime increased frequency of bus service
9a (9)	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process Three new developer funded services commence on 5th November 2017 – an extension of the B5 from Bretch Hill to Ermont Way, a new B9 service from Banbury 5 to the town centre and a new B3 bus service from Bankside Phase 1 to the town centre, Bodicote

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
9b	Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road to better serve the railway station, Canalside redevelopment and Longford Park (Bankside);	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	£2.522m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler Avenue section of the B8 service. Feasibility design work has commenced for a bus and taxi link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road. Expected to be delivered on the ground by 2022.
9c	Bus service from Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm, Southam Road East and West	LTP Planning applications information OCC	A de minimis service has been initiated and a full service will be tendered in summer 2019. There has been an issue with buses not able to access the Southam Road east development site, but it is hoped this will be resolved shortly.
9d	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £429K	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators	LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5	West of Warwick Road Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Any other development sites served by the Warwick Road corridor.	Local Plan Planning application information AMR, 2015 OCC	S106 contributions as part of North of Hanwell Fields. (12/01789/OUT) S106 as part of West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT. New service B9 will travel down Highlands and Longelandes Way
10	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through planning contributions
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. Unfortunately, this has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
13a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road)	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	A revision to the s278 scheme linked to Bankside Phase 1 was approved in 2017. The developers are expected to deliver this scheme early in 2019 – it includes speed cushions, parking restrictions and a crossing.
14	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT Seek other funding as appropriate
15a	East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road as well as cycle route improvements at Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.	Improving capacity of the highways network Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s. Seek other funding as appropriate Scheme about to be reassessed. A scheme to relieve the severe congestion on Hennef Way has been through an Options Assessment process. This is expected to be approved to progress to feasibility design and consultation stages during 2019.
15b	East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)	Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Work has started to assess the future situation at the Warwick Road junctions with Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way – looking at how to improve capacity and improve facilities for cyclists. Expected to move to feasibility design during 2019.
16	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - East of Bloxham Road	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the satisfaction of the Highways Authority	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements. Application 15/01326/OUT was at Appeal in October 2017
17	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.	Improving capacity of the highways network Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station County council working with providers to fund charging points. A number of interests from Banbury.
19	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
19a	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.	Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). Being delivered as part of the traffic calming scheme in 13b above
19b	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
19c	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
20	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Improved access to and facilities at rail station Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development discussions
21	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Spiceball planning application currently under consideration.
22	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 2: Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Planning applications information OCC	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Funding secured. To be delivered by site's developer
23	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 15a above		Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 -Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above
24	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers		Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
25	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	To be delivered through the development of strategic site – Banbury 17
26	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
27	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC		All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
28	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	TBC	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
29	Providing cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
30	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.
Education											
31	2FE primary school - South of Salt Way	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is pending determination
32	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status	
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term								
34	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road		Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Due to open 2020. Academy sponsor to be identified late 2017/early 2018.	
35	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)		Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	Forecasts currently indicate this is required by 2025 or later, but timing will be kept under review	
36	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development. District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves. Free School application has been approved in principle for a new special school in the Banbury/Bloxham area.	
37	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.	
Utilities												
38	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2010-2015 business plan and other as part of the 2015 - 2020 period. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. It needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the sites. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.	
39	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites		Sewage and water treatment - network reinforcement works are being undertaken across the catchment in line with the development that is progressing.	

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
40	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster station	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
41	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
42	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside. Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD. Engagement with TW needed during the preparation of the SPD to inform a strategic solution for this site which would also enable growth for the larger Banbury catchment.
43	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. Remaining works to be completed on completion of remaining pumping station by the developer.
44	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
45	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
46	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
47	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured) Phase 2: secured	OCC CDC BT Private sector developers Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
49	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Mt	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
50	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2 EA	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood Authority
Emergency and rescue services											
51	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
51a	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
52	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land)	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
Health											
53	Replacement of existing surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCCG	Project under review, subject to change as part of town-wide review of health provision in 2017
54	Exploring delivery of healthcare through cluster clinics and provision and additional primary care facilities.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Serving an expanded population and difficulties recruiting in the past 18 months trigger a town-wide review of service provision. Intended to commence delivery in 2018

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
55	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers North Oxfordshire Locality Place Base Primary Care Plan was published in Jan 2018
Community Infrastructure											
56	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sports halls Investment to improve quality of existing network Swimming Small community pool 25mx4 lanes by 2026 Health and fitness One large fitness gym (90 stations) by c. 2020 with 140 stations by 2031 both with studio space Tennis indoor provision 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Sports Facilities Strategy, 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
57a	Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)
57b	Community facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park) It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Planning applications information	Provision secured though S106 for Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work commenced in Autumn/Winter 2017. Building completed. Fixtures and furnishings to be provided.
57c	Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.100K	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Contributions secured through planning permissions for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT) and (14/00066/OUT), West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
58a	Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	c.£360K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan CDC internal	Some funding secured
59b	Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year round use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	
59c	Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
61 (64)	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
62 (67)	Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011 Planning applications information	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
62a (67a)	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013. Park currently being laid out.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
62b (67b)	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9. S106s secured through planning permission (13/00444/OUT).
63 (68)	Canal Towpath Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)		Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers		All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
64 (69)	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009 Emerging Spiceball Development Area SPD	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
65 (70)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. On-going funding including planning obligations from: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
66 (71)	Hanwell Fields orchard		Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers				
67 (72)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) previously known as Cherwell Country Park - District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland Phase 1	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	It is expected that this initial work will be completed in Q3/Q4 2018/19 with the park open from April 2019 with further development of the park for a number of years after opening. Phase 1: land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms (includes Wildmere Community Woodland)
67a (72a)	Banbury Country Park (30ha) -Phase 2		Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£217K	TBC					

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
69 (74)	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
70a (75a)	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions. Work on the sports pitches commenced in 2017. Expected completion in 2019.
70b (75b)	Provision of a large all weather pitch (70mx106m) and new changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F
70c (75c)	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT Permission not implemented
70d (75d)	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
71a (76a)	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
71b (76b)	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
71c (76c)	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Provision of 3 children equipped areas.		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT 1 combined LAP and LEP on south eastern edge of the site is completed
72 (77)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	TBC
73 (78)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
74 (79)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
75a (80a)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage.
75b (80b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	
76 (81)	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	New pond creation is completed

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Transport & movement											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Next Local Plan , liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Discussions on-going with County Highways with regards to construction routes and mitigation.
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A.Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
5a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)										
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage to Kidlington	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved;	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers		Kidlington Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
8	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Secured	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Part development
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers		Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the proposed rail station at Water Eaton.	Improving cycling and walking Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Assessment commenced.
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Contributions to capacity improvements as required by the Highways England	TBC	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways Agency	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the next Local Plan and NeighbourhoodPlans work.											
Education											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
18	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific projects listed below. Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the Districts to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Project not currently being progressed -capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester								
20	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£1.373m	Committed c.£378K	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Started
21 (22)	Heyford Primary School Places (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
22 (23)	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Still required, unless need is fully met through the other new school/expansion projects listed.Next Local Plan
23 (24)	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham		Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expansion to 1FE icompleted in2017 and an additional FE started, to be completed in 2019.
24 (25)	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committ ed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Next Local Plan Funded by DfT through the Free School Programme.
25 (26)	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan , Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
26 (27)	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
Utilities											
27 (28)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant. It needs to be modelled as the proposed level of development it's over 250 properties. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. There are several distribution mains crossing the site. The developer cannot build within 3m of the distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above.
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No scheme updates.
29	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water Anglian Water Services Limited	Impact assessments and network reinforcement to be undertaken alongside the delivery of develop.Next Local Plan
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
30	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
31	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match)	OCC CDC BT Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
32	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made
32b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Partial Review Sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
Flood risk											
No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.											
Emergency and rescue services											
33	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
Health											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
35	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS	Securing Health & Well-Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36	Exploring additional primary care facilities		Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Property Services OCCG	TBC	CDC	OCCG	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Community infrastructure											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Kidlington Sports halls 3 courts deficiency, potentially needing an additional sports hall within the plan period. Swimming A 23sqm deficiency, potentially needing an additional swimming provision within the plan period. (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions
37b	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £25K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contribution secured through planning permission for Oxford Rd, Deddington (13/00301/OUT)
37c	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £80K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967/OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37d	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £70K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT) and Tadmarton Rd (13/00496/OUT)
37e	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £250K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contributions secured through planning permissions for Land East of Barford Rd (12/00926/OUT), Oak Farm, Milcombe (10/00967/OUT) and Land South of Milton Rd (14/01017/OUT)
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
Open space, Recreation and Biodiversity											
39	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations; and • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
40	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space 1.2 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
41	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sibford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42	Rural Central Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:1.5 ha amenity open space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 -Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites. Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
43	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9. • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43a	Green Space Network Heyford Park		Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers		Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
44	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitch Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9 • New provision by public bodies or organisations • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to school facilities
46	Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period. (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
47 (47a)	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warriner School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
48 (47b)	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657K committed	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	
49 (48a)	Playing fields Heyford Park Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
50	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington. There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC Internal	TBC
51	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington. This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
52	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
53	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
54	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	KIDLINGTON AND RURAL AREAS Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017-2020 Mt 2020 -2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Desirable								
				Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016.–CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats in 2016							
55	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
56	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.		Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2		Kidlington and Rural areas Non strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
57	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford		Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developer s CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Through development management process

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR1	-	The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott	461025	218018	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-14	9	17/01079/F - Change of use of accommodation Blocks 2 and 3 (bedroom accommodation) (Use Class C1) to 9 no. 1 bedroom retirement homes (Use Class C3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Arncott
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-17	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats - re-submission of 16/00815/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR3	-	15 - 16 South Bar Street, Banbury	445345	240259	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-13	8	17/01313/F - Conversion of existing 3-storey commercial building into 3 flats and erection of new rear extension to accommodate a further 5 residential apartments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-12-04	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-12-02	12	16/00037/F - Conversion and change of use of existing offices to create 12 no. new apartments. Works including: new 2.5 storey extension (previously approved); replacement of existing single storey element with 2.5 storey extension (previously approved 2 storey extension); associated landscaping and parking (amended scheme to 08/01665/F).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR6	-	60 - 62 Broad Street, Banbury	445688	240512	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-24	12	16/02529/F - alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over	2 retail units at ground floor (346 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR7	-	Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury	444442	240624	0.4	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	16	2017 HELAA site - HELAA253. Demolition of the public house took place in Spring 2017. A planning application for 16 dwellings is expected.	-	-	-	-	-	-	This is a council owned site. Planning permission for the demolition of the public house has already been granted.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	446105	240254	24.78	Mixed ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	649	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Documents is being prepared. Planning permission for 51 homes at Crown House has already been given and is under construction. The 51 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-31	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-26	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR16	-	Poundland, 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-11-02	20	15/01691/O56 - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	7	Planning permission for partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage expired in March 2018.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR18	-	The Unicorn, Market Place, Banbury	445612	240640	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-01-24	7	16/01661/F - Conversion of Unicorn Inn and coach house to residential use (7 flats). Internal and external alterations.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	6	2017 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 6 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR21	-	Garage Block Rear Of 52 To 58 Bucknell Road, Bicester	457893	223267	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-09-19	6	16/01421/F - Demolition of existing garage. Development of 4 apartments (2 x 1 bed units and 2 x 2 bed units). Provision of associated external areas to include parking bin and cycle stores.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	60	2017 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	10	2017 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR25	-	The George And Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	452817	229340	0.15	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-11-15	7	17/01954/F - 7 No new residential dwellings with associated access and parking arrangements.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Fritwell
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2015-04-08	3	15/00243/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Hornton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR27	-	65 Oxford Road, Kidlington	449288	213797	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-02-24	6	16/02550/F - Demolition of existing dwelling; erection of 6 No two bed flats; parking for six vehicles is to be provided as well as accompanying ancillary/amenity provision.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	449362	214579	0.3	Unknown ownership	-	Not permitted	-	-	6	2017 HELAA site - HELAA149. The site could accommodate 13 dwellings only in the form of apartments within one building.	B1a office (0.31 ha)	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission for 6 dwellings approved on 25/5/18 (18/00384/OUT)	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2015-05-11	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Merton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR32	-	Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road, Yarnton	447951	211899	0.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Pending Decision	-	-	16	13/00330/OUT - Erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement.	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA268.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Yarnton	
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR33	-	Gosford Hill Court, Bicester Road, Kidlington	449912	213415	0.26	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-12-28	2	17/02208/F - Roof extension to existing block of flats to create additional two number two bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Gosford and Water Eaton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR34	-	Akeman Spinney, Heyford Road, Kirtlington	450062	220359	0.56	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	full planning permission	2017-12-19	4	17/02158/F - Demolition of existing dwellin, erection of 5 No dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kirtlington

Organisation/URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR35	-	153 And 155 Middleton Road, Banbury	446491	241052	0.051	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-21	8	17/00378/F - Alteration, conversion and rear extension to form 8 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR36	-	Garage Blocks Rear Of Mold Crescent Penrose Drive, Banbury	446491	241052	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-05-30	6	17/00756/F - Erection of 6 No. dwellings and associated car parking on site of former garage block.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR37	-	Garage Block Opposite 5 Penrhyn Close, Banbury	443386	241156	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-12-01	9	17/01693/F - Erection of a building to provide 9 No. age-restricted retirement living apartments on a former garage site.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR38	-	Garage Block 1 Rear Of 214 To 226 Bretch Hill, Banbury	443685	240420	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-14	5	17/02270/F - Demolition of garage block and erection of 5 No. new dwellings and associated parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR39	-	Inside Out Interiors Ltd, 85 - 87 Churchill Road, Bicester	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2017-05-19	10	16/02461/OUT - Conversion of existing building to provide 5No two bed house, 1No two bed flat and 1No one bed flat. New build to provide 1No commercial unit with outside space, parking and cycle storage + 3No two bed flats	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-19	9	17/02585/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR41	-	78 Bicester Road, Kidlington	450060	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-05	6	17/01067/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of building to form six apartments with parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-18	5	17/00419/F - Erection of 2 storey building to provide 5 No flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendata.comunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR43	-	44 Banbury Road, Kidlington	448834	214291	0.07	Not owned by a public authority		Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-29	5	17/01430/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of a 3 storey building with the upper storey in the roofspace to provide 4 x 2 bedroom flats and 2 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington

Organisation URI	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR8	-	Ambulance Station, Cope Road, Banbury	445168	240971	0.15	Owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2015-03-20	0	14/02149/CDC - Redevelopment to provide 6 dwellings of shared accommodation including 2 self-contained units for staff.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR13	-	Mercia House, 51 South Bar Street, Banbury	445276	240337	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-02-17	0	16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments; new aluminium windowsto rear building; painting existing East facade off white; internal modifications and some minor alterations to existing windows on South and West elevations; bin storage and cycle storage areas.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR14	-	Morrison Property Consultants, 24 Horse Fair, Banbury	445370	240512	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-03-31	0	17/00225/F - Change of Use from Single Residential Use to 8 No. Residential Apartments and Associated Internal Alterations and Refurbishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR19	-	Bessemer Close/Launton Road, Bicester	459145	222696	1.18	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	Reserved Matters	2017-08-25	0	17/01253/REM - Reserved Matters for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings, with associated new access, open space and landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Bicester
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR24	-	B Line Business Centre, Station Road, Enslow	448324	218178	0.61	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-21	0	15/00822/F - Erection of office building and 14 no. dwellings together with associated car parking, cycle parking, garages, public amenity spaces and new footway link.	B1a office (170 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Bletchington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR29	-	Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	449146	214027	0.55	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-01-03	0	15/01872/F - Erection of new buildings off Sterling Road Approach to contain 46 x 2 bedroom flats, conversion of offices above existing retail store to form 8 x 2 bedroom flats, and alterations to existing retail store.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	BLR30	-	South Building, 16 Lyne Road, Kidlington	448825	214072	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-28	0	16/02005/O56 - Change of use of office building to 5 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Kidlington